

Solar Capital Ltd.  
Form 10-K  
February 21, 2019  
Table of Contents

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
**WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

**FORM 10-K**

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

**OR**

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_**

**COMMISSION FILE NUMBER: 814-00754**

**SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.**

**(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)**

Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

**Maryland**  
(State of Incorporation)

**26-1381340**  
(I.R.S. Employer

Identification Number)

**500 Park Avenue**

**New York, N.Y.**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**10022**  
(Zip Code)

**Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (212) 993-1670**

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
<b>Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share</b>	<b>The NASDAQ Global Select Market</b>

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of large accelerated filer, accelerated filer, smaller reporting company and emerging growth company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller Reporting Company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act) Yes  No

The aggregate market value of common stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant on June 29, 2018 based on the closing price on that date of \$20.44 on the NASDAQ Global Select Market was approximately \$812.6 million. For the purposes of calculating this amount only, all directors

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

and executive officers of the Registrant have been treated as affiliates. There were 42,260,826 shares of the Registrant's common stock outstanding as of February 15, 2019.

**Table of Contents**

**SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.**

**FORM 10-K**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<b><u>PART I</u></b>	
Item 1. <b><u>Business</u></b>	1
Item 1A. <b><u>Risk Factors</u></b>	24
Item 1B. <b><u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u></b>	57
Item 2. <b><u>Properties</u></b>	57
Item 3. <b><u>Legal Proceedings</u></b>	57
Item 4. <b><u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u></b>	57
<b><u>PART II</u></b>	
Item 5. <b><u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u></b>	58
Item 6. <b><u>Selected Financial Data</u></b>	59
Item 7. <b><u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u></b>	60
Item 7A. <b><u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u></b>	80
Item 8. <b><u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u></b>	82
Item 9. <b><u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u></b>	127
Item 9A. <b><u>Controls and Procedures</u></b>	127
Item 9B. <b><u>Other Information</u></b>	127
<b><u>PART III</u></b>	
Item 10. <b><u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u></b>	128
Item 11. <b><u>Executive Compensation</u></b>	134
Item 12. <b><u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u></b>	136
Item 13. <b><u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u></b>	137
Item 14. <b><u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u></b>	140
<b><u>PART IV</u></b>	
Item 15. <b><u>Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u></b>	142
Item 16. <b><u>Form 10-K Summary</u></b>	144
<b><u>Signatures</u></b>	145

---

**Table of Contents**

**PART I**

**Item 1. Business**

Solar Capital Ltd. ( Solar , Solar Capital , the Company , we or our ), a Maryland corporation formed in November 2007, is a closed-end, externally managed, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company ( BDC ) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the 1940 Act ). Furthermore, as the Company is an investment company, it continues to apply the guidance in FASB Accounting Standards Codification ( ASC ) Topic 946. In addition, for tax purposes, we have elected to be treated, and intend to qualify annually, as a regulated investment company ( RIC ) under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code ).

In February 2010, we completed our initial public offering and a concurrent private offering of shares to our senior management team.

We invest primarily in privately held U.S. middle-market companies, where we believe the supply of primary capital is limited and the investment opportunities are most attractive. Our investment objective is to generate both current income and capital appreciation through debt and equity investments. We invest primarily in leveraged middle-market companies in the form of senior secured loans, stretch-senior loans, unitranche loans, leases and to a lesser extent, mezzanine loans and equity securities. We define middle market to refer to companies with annual revenues typically between \$50 million and \$1 billion. Our investments in stretch-senior loans represent loans where the amount of senior debt of the portfolio company is larger than a traditional senior secured loan but is less than a unitranche loan. From time to time, we may also invest directly in the debt and equity of public companies that are thinly traded and such investments will not be limited to any minimum or maximum market capitalization. In addition, we may invest in foreign markets, including emerging markets. Our business is focused primarily on the direct origination of investments through portfolio companies or their financial sponsors. Our investments generally range between \$5 million and \$100 million each, although we expect that this investment size will vary proportionately with the size of our capital base and/or with strategic initiatives.

In addition, we may invest a portion of our portfolio in other types of investments, which we refer to as opportunistic investments, which are not our primary focus but are intended to enhance our overall returns. These investments may include, but are not limited to, direct investments in public companies that are not thinly traded and securities of leveraged companies located in select countries outside of the United States. The securities that we invest in are typically rated below investment grade. Securities rated below investment grade are often referred to as leveraged loans, high yield or junk securities, and may be considered high risk compared to debt instruments that are rated investment grade. In addition, some of our debt investments will not fully amortize during their lifetime, which could result in a loss or a substantial amount of unpaid principal and interest due upon maturity. Our investment activities are managed by Solar Capital Partners, LLC ( Solar Capital Partners or the Investment Adviser ) and supervised by our board of directors, a majority of whom are non-interested, as such term is defined in the 1940 Act. Solar Capital Management, LLC ( Solar Capital Management ) provides the administrative services necessary for us to operate.

As of December 31, 2018, our investment portfolio totaled \$1.5 billion and our net asset value was \$919.2 million. Our portfolio was comprised of debt and equity investments in 117 portfolio companies.

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, we invested approximately \$586 million in over 65 portfolio companies. Investments sold or prepaid during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 totaled approximately \$624 million.

**Solar Capital Partners**

Solar Capital Partners, our investment adviser, is controlled and led by Michael S. Gross, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and Bruce Spohler, our Chief Operating Officer. They are supported by a team of

## **Table of Contents**

dedicated investment professionals. Solar Capital Partners' investment team has extensive experience in leveraged lending and private equity, as well as significant contacts with financial sponsors.

In addition, at December 31, 2018, Solar Capital Partners serves as investment adviser to private funds and managed accounts as well as to Solar Senior Capital Ltd. (or Solar Senior), another publicly traded BDC that invests in the senior debt securities of leveraged middle-market companies similar to those we target for investment. Through December 31, 2018, the investment team led by Messrs. Gross and Spohler has invested approximately \$8 billion in more than 360 different portfolio companies approximately 200 different financial sponsors. Since Solar Capital's inception, these investment professionals have used their relationships in the middle-market financial sponsor and financial intermediary community to generate deal flow. As of February 15, 2019, Mr. Gross and Mr. Spohler beneficially owned, either directly or indirectly, approximately 5.7% of our outstanding common stock.

## **Solar Capital Management**

Pursuant to an administration agreement (the Administration Agreement), Solar Capital Management furnishes us with office facilities, equipment and clerical, bookkeeping and record keeping services at such facilities. Under the Administration Agreement, Solar Capital Management also performs, or oversees the performance of, our required administrative services, which include, among other things, being responsible for the financial records which we are required to maintain and preparing reports to our stockholders. In addition, Solar Capital Management assists us in determining and publishing our net asset value, oversees the preparation and filing of our tax returns and the printing and dissemination of reports to our stockholders, and generally oversees the payment of our expenses and the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to us by others. Solar Capital Management also provides managerial assistance, if any, on our behalf to those portfolio companies that request such assistance.

## **Investments**

Solar Capital seeks to create a diverse portfolio that includes senior secured loans, stretch-senior secured loans, unitranche loans and to a lesser extent mezzanine loans and equity securities by investing approximately \$5 million to \$100 million of capital, on average, in the securities of leveraged companies, including middle-market companies. We expect that this investment size will vary with the size of our capital base and/or for strategic initiatives. Structurally, mezzanine loans usually rank subordinate in priority of payment to senior debt, such as senior bank debt, and are often unsecured. As such, other creditors may rank senior to us in the event of insolvency. However, mezzanine loans rank senior to common and preferred equity in a borrower's capital structure. Mezzanine loans may have both elements of debt and equity instruments, offering fixed returns in the form of interest payments associated with senior debt, while providing lenders an opportunity to participate in the capital appreciation of a borrower, if any, through an equity interest. This equity interest may take the form of warrants. Due to its higher risk profile and often less restrictive covenants as compared to senior loans, mezzanine loans generally earn a higher return than senior secured loans. The warrants associated with mezzanine loans, if any, are typically detachable, which allows lenders to receive repayment of their principal on an agreed amortization schedule while retaining their equity interest in the borrower. Mezzanine loans also may include a put feature, which permits the holder to sell its equity interest back to the borrower at a price determined through an agreed formula. We believe that in an appropriate market environment mezzanine loans can offer an attractive investment opportunity based upon their historic returns and resilience during economic downturns.

In addition to senior secured loans, stretch-senior loans, unitranche loans and mezzanine loans, we may invest a portion of our portfolio in opportunistic investments, which are not our primary focus, but are intended to enhance our returns to our investors. These investments may include direct investments in public companies that are not thinly traded and securities of leveraged companies located in select countries outside of the United States. The securities that we invest in are typically rated below investment grade. Securities rated below

**Table of Contents**

investment grade are often referred to as leveraged loans, high yield or junk securities, and may be considered high risk compared to debt instruments that are rated investment grade. In addition, some of our debt investments will not fully amortize during their lifetime, which could result in a loss or a substantial amount of unpaid principal and interest due upon maturity. We may invest up to 30% of our total assets in such opportunistic investments, including loans issued by non-U.S. issuers, subject to compliance with our regulatory obligations as a BDC under the 1940 Act.

We have and will continue to borrow funds to make investments. As a result, we will be exposed to the risks of leverage, which may be considered a speculative investment technique. The use of leverage magnifies the potential for loss on amounts invested and therefore increases the risks associated with investing in our securities. In addition, the costs associated with our borrowings, including any increase in management fees payable to our investment adviser, Solar Capital Partners, will be borne by our common stockholders.

Additionally, we may in the future seek to securitize our loans to generate cash for funding new investments. To securitize loans, we may create a wholly-owned subsidiary and contribute a pool of loans to the subsidiary. This could include the sale of interests in the subsidiary on a non-recourse basis to purchasers who we would expect to be willing to accept a lower interest rate to invest in investment grade loan pools, and we would retain a portion of the equity in the securitized pool of loans.

Moreover, we may acquire investments in the secondary market and, in analyzing such investments, we will employ the same analytical process as we use for our primary investments.

We may utilize instruments such as forward contracts, currency options and interest rate swaps, caps, collars and floors to seek to hedge against fluctuations in the relative values of our portfolio positions from changes in currency exchange rates and market interest rates. Hedging against a decline in the values of our portfolio positions does not eliminate the possibility of fluctuations in the values of such positions or prevent losses if the values of such positions decline. However, such hedging can establish other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thereby offsetting the decline in the value of such portfolio positions. Such hedging transactions may also limit the opportunity for gain if the values of the underlying portfolio positions should increase. It may not be possible to hedge against an exchange rate or interest rate fluctuation that is so generally anticipated that we are not able to enter into a hedging transaction at an acceptable price. Moreover, for a variety of reasons, we may not seek to establish a perfect correlation between such hedging instruments and the portfolio holdings being hedged. Any such imperfect correlation may prevent us from achieving the intended hedge and expose us to risk of loss. In addition, it may not be possible to hedge fully or perfectly against currency fluctuations affecting the value of securities denominated in non-U.S. currencies because the value of those securities is likely to fluctuate as a result of factors not related to currency fluctuations.

Our principal focus is to provide senior secured loans, stretch-senior loans and unitranche loans to leveraged companies in a variety of industries. We generally seek to target companies that generate positive cash flows and/or have substantial assets that secure our loans. We generally seek to invest in companies from the broad variety of industries in which our investment adviser has direct expertise.

**Table of Contents**

The following is a representative list of the industries in which we may invest:

Aerospace & Defense	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure
Air Freight & Logistics	Industrial Conglomerates
Airlines	Insurance
Asset Management	Internet Services & Infrastructure
Automobiles	IT Services
Building Products	Leisure Equipment & Products
Chemicals	Life Sciences Tools & Services
Commercial Services & Supplies	Machinery
Communications Equipment	Media
Construction & Engineering	Multiline Retail
Consumer Finance	Multi-Sector Holdings
Containers & Packaging	Oil, Gas & Consumer Fuels
Distributors	Paper & Forest Products
Diversified Consumer Services	Personal Products
Diversified Financial Services	Pharmaceuticals
Diversified Real Estate Activities	Professional Services
Diversified Telecommunications Services	Research & Consulting Services
Education Services	Road & Rail
Energy Equipment & Services	Software
Food Products	Specialty Retail
Footwear	Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	Thrifts & Mortgage Finance
Health Care Facilities	Trading Companies & Distributors
Health Care Providers & Services	Utilities



## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

Health Care Technology

Wireless Telecommunications Services

We may also invest in other industries if we are presented with attractive opportunities.

We may invest, to the extent permitted by law, in the securities and instruments of other investment companies, including private funds. We may also participate in negotiated co-investment transactions with certain affiliates, each of whose investment adviser is Solar Capital Partners, or an investment adviser controlling, controlled by or under common control with Solar Capital Partners and is registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the Advisers Act), in a manner consistent with our investment objective, positions, policies, strategies and restrictions as well as regulatory requirements and other pertinent factors, and pursuant to the conditions of the exemptive order obtained from the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) on June 13, 2017, which supersedes the exemptive order we originally obtained on July 28, 2014. Pursuant to the exemptive order, we are permitted to co-invest with our affiliates if a required majority (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of our independent directors make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including, but not limited to, that (1) the terms of the potential co-investment transaction, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to us and our stockholders and do not involve overreaching in respect of us or our stockholders on the part of any person concerned, and (2) the potential co-investment transaction is consistent with the interests of our stockholders and is consistent with our then-current investment objective and strategies.

At December 31, 2018, our portfolio consisted of 117 portfolio companies and was invested 33.1% in cash flow senior secured loans, 27.8% in asset-based senior secured loans / Crystal Financial LLC (Crystal), 21.6% in equipment senior secured financings / NEF Holdings, LLC (NEF), and 17.5% in life science senior secured loans, in each case, measured at fair value. We expect that our portfolio will continue to include primarily senior secured, stretch-senior, unitranche loans, leases and to a lesser extent, mezzanine loans as well as equity-related securities. In addition, we also expect to invest a portion of our portfolio in opportunistic investments, which are not our primary focus, but are intended to enhance our risk-adjusted returns to stockholders. These investments may include, but are not limited to, securities of public companies and debt and equity securities of companies located outside of the United States.

**Table of Contents**

While our primary investment objective is to maximize current income and capital appreciation through investments in U.S. senior and subordinated loans, other debt securities and equity, we may also invest a portion of the portfolio in opportunistic investments, including foreign securities.

Listed below are our top ten portfolio companies and industries based on their fair value and represented as a percentage of total assets as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

**TOP TEN PORTFOLIO COMPANIES AND INDUSTRIES AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

<b>Portfolio Company</b>	<b>% of Total Assets</b>
Crystal Financial LLC*	17.4%
NEF Holdings, LLC*	8.6%
Falmouth Group Holdings Corp. (AMPAC)	2.4%
KORE Wireless Group, Inc.	2.2%
Varilease Finance, Inc.	2.0%
Equipment Operating Leases LLC*	2.0%
PhyMed Management LLC	1.9%
American Teleconferencing Services, Ltd. (PGI)	1.8%
Pet Holdings ULC & Pet Supermarket, Inc.	1.7%
PSKW, LLC & PDR, LLC	1.7%

\* Denotes investments in which we are deemed to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of a company, as defined in the 1940 Act, due to beneficially owning, either directly or through one or more controlled companies, more than 25% of the outstanding voting securities of the investment.

<b>Industry</b>	<b>% of Total Assets</b>
Diversified Financial Services	18.5%
Multi-Sector Holdings	14.2%
Health Care Providers & Services	10.0%
Pharmaceuticals	9.0%
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	4.8%
Road & Rail	2.7%
Chemicals	2.4%
Media	2.3%
Wireless Telecommunication Services	2.3%
Communications Equipment	2.2%

**TOP TEN PORTFOLIO COMPANIES AND INDUSTRIES AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017**

<b>Portfolio Company</b>	<b>% of Total Assets</b>
Crystal Financial LLC	18.5%
NEF Holdings, LLC	8.9%
Senior Secured Unitranche Loan Program LLC	5.4%
On Location Events, LLC & PrimeSport Holdings Inc.	3.6%
KORE Wireless Group, Inc.	3.3%
Senior Secured Unitranche Loan Program II LLC	3.2%

Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

DISA Holdings Acquisition Subsidiary Corp.	3.1%
Varilease Finance, Inc.	2.9%
PhyMed Management LLC	1.9%
Aegis Toxicology Sciences Corporation	1.8%

**Table of Contents**

<b>Industry</b>	<b>% of Total Assets</b>
Diversified Financial Services	18.5%
Multi-Sector Holdings	11.8%
Asset Management	9.4%
Health Care Providers & Services	7.1%
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	5.5%
Pharmaceuticals	4.9%
Media	4.5%
Wireless Telecommunication Services	3.3%
Professional Services	3.1%
Communications Equipment	2.9%
<b>Investment Selection Process</b>	

Solar Capital Partners is committed to and utilizes a value-oriented investment philosophy with a focus on the preservation of capital and a commitment to managing downside exposure.

**Portfolio Company Characteristics**

We have identified several criteria that we believe are important in identifying and investing in prospective portfolio companies. These criteria provide general guidelines for our investment decisions; however, not all of these criteria will be met by each prospective portfolio company in which we choose to invest.

**Stable Earnings and Strong Free Cash Flow.** We seek to invest in companies who have demonstrated stable earnings through economic cycles. We target companies that can de-lever through consistent generation of cash flows rather than relying solely on growth to service and repay our loans.

**Value Orientation.** Our investment philosophy places a premium on fundamental analysis from an investor's perspective and has a distinct value orientation. We focus on companies in which we can invest at relatively low multiples of operating cash flow and that are profitable at the time of investment on an operating cash flow basis.

**Value of Assets.** The prospective value of the assets, if any, that collateralizes the loans in which we invest, is an important factor in our credit analysis. Our analysis emphasizes both tangible assets, such as accounts receivable, inventory, equipment and real estate, and intangible assets, such as intellectual property, customer lists, networks and databases. In some of our transactions the company's fundings may be derived from a borrowing base determined by the value of the company's assets.

**Strong Competitive Position in Industry.** We seek to invest in target companies that have developed leading market positions within their respective markets and are well positioned to capitalize on growth opportunities. We seek companies that demonstrate significant competitive advantages versus their competitors, which we believe should help to protect their market position and profitability.

**Diversified Customer and Supplier Base.** We seek to invest in businesses that have a diversified customer and supplier base. We believe that companies with a diversified customer and supplier base are generally better able to endure economic downturns, industry consolidation, changing business preferences and other factors that may negatively impact their customers, suppliers and competitors.

**Exit Strategy.** We predominantly invest in companies which provide multiple alternatives for an eventual exit. We look for opportunities that provide an exit typically within three years of the initial capital commitment.

## **Table of Contents**

We generally seek companies that we believe will have or provide a steady stream of cash flow to repay our loans and reinvest in their respective businesses. We believe that such internally generated cash flow, leading to the payment of our interest, and the repayment of our principal, represent a key means by which we will be able to exit from our investments over time.

In addition, we also seek to invest in companies whose business models and expected future cash flows or cash positions offer attractive exit possibilities. These companies include candidates for strategic acquisition by other industry participants and companies that may repay our investments through an initial public offering of common stock or another capital market transaction. We underwrite our investments on a held-to-maturity basis, but expensive capital is often repaid prior to stated maturity.

***Experienced and Committed Management.*** We generally require that portfolio companies have an experienced management team. We also require portfolio companies have in place proper incentives to induce management to succeed and to act in concert with our interests as investors, including having significant equity interests.

***Strong Sponsorship.*** We generally aim to invest alongside other sophisticated investors. We typically seek to partner with successful financial sponsors who have historically generated high returns. We believe that investing in these sponsors' portfolio companies enables us to benefit from their direct involvement and due diligence.

Solar Capital's investment team works in concert with sponsors to proactively manage investment opportunities by acting as a partner throughout the investment process. We actively focus on the middle-market financial sponsor community, with a particular focus on the upper-end of the middle-market (sponsors with equity funds of \$800 million to \$3 billion). We favor such sponsors because they typically:

- buy larger companies with strong business franchises;

- invest significant amounts of equity in their portfolio companies;

- value flexibility and creativity in structuring their transactions;

- possess longer track records over multiple investment funds;

- have a deeper management bench;

- have better ability to withstand downturns; and

- possess the ability to support portfolio companies with additional capital.

We divide our coverage of these sponsors among our more senior investment professionals, who are responsible for day-to-day interaction with financial sponsors. Our coverage approach aims to act proactively, consider all investments in the capital structure, provide quick feedback, deliver on commitments, and are constructive throughout the life cycle of an investment.

## ***Due Diligence***

Our private equity approach to credit investing typically incorporates extensive in-depth due diligence often alongside the private equity sponsor. In conducting due diligence, we will use publicly available information as well as information from relationships with former and current management teams, consultants, competitors and investment bankers. We believe that our due diligence methodology allows us to screen a high volume of potential investment opportunities on a consistent and thorough basis.

Our due diligence typically includes:

review of historical and prospective financial information;

7

## **Table of Contents**

review and valuation of assets;

research relating to the company's management, industry, markets, products and services and competitors;

on-site visits;

discussions with management, employees, customers or vendors of the potential portfolio company;

review of senior loan documents; and

background investigations.

We also expect to evaluate the private equity sponsor making the investment. Further, due to Solar Capital Partners' considerable repeat business with sponsors, we have direct experience with the management teams of many sponsors. A private equity sponsor is typically the controlling stockholder upon completion of an investment and as such is considered critical to the success of the investment. The equity sponsor is evaluated along several key criteria, including:

investment track record;

industry experience;

capacity and willingness to provide additional financial support to the company through additional capital contributions, if necessary; and

reference checks.

Throughout the due diligence process, a deal team is in constant dialogue with the management team of the company in which we are considering to invest to ensure that any concerns are addressed as early as possible through the process and that unsuitable investments are filtered out before considerable time has been invested.

Upon the completion of due diligence and a decision to proceed with an investment in a company, the investment professionals leading the investment present the investment opportunity to Solar Capital Partners' investment committee, which then determines whether to pursue the potential investment. Additional due diligence with respect to any investment may be conducted on our behalf by attorneys and independent accountants prior to the closing of the investment, as well as other outside advisers, as appropriate.

### ***The Investment Committee***

All new investments are required to be approved by a consensus of the investment committee of Solar Capital Partners, which is led by Messrs. Gross and Spohler. The members of Solar Capital Partners' investment committee receive no compensation from us. Such members may be employees or partners of Solar Capital Partners and may receive compensation or profit distributions from Solar Capital Partners.

### ***Investment Structure***

Once we determine that a prospective portfolio company is suitable for investment, we work with the management of that company and its other capital providers, including senior, junior and equity capital providers, to structure an investment. We negotiate among these parties to agree on

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

how our investment is expected to perform relative to the other capital in the portfolio company's capital structure.

We invest in portfolio companies primarily in the form of senior secured loans, stretch-senior loans, unitranche loans and to a lesser extent mezzanine investments. With respect to our senior secured loans, we seek to obtain security interests in the assets of our portfolio companies that serve as collateral in support of the repayment of these loans. This collateral may take the form of first or second priority liens on the assets of a portfolio company.



---

## **Table of Contents**

We structure our mezzanine investments primarily as unsecured, subordinated loans that provide for relatively high, fixed or floating interest rates that provide us with significant current interest income. These loans typically have interest-only payments in the early years, with amortization of principal, if any, deferred to the later years of the mezzanine loans. In some cases, we may enter into loans that, by their terms, convert into equity or additional debt securities or defer payments of interest for the first few years after our investment. Also, in some cases our mezzanine loans may be collateralized by a subordinated lien on some or all of the assets of the borrower.

Typically, our senior secured, stretch-senior, unitranche and mezzanine loans have final maturities of five to ten years. However, we expect that our portfolio companies often may repay these loans early, generally within three to four years from the date of initial investment. In some cases and when available, we seek to structure these loans with prepayment premiums to capture foregone interest.

In the case of our senior secured, stretch-senior, unitranche and mezzanine loan investments, we tailor the terms of the investment to the facts and circumstances of the transaction and the prospective portfolio company, negotiating a structure that protects our rights and manages our risk while creating incentives for the portfolio company to achieve its business plan and improve its profitability. For example, in addition to seeking a senior or fulcrum position in the capital structure of our portfolio companies, we will seek to limit the downside potential of our investments by:

requiring a total return on our investments (including both interest and potential capital appreciation) that compensates us for credit risk;

incorporating put rights and call protection into the investment structure; and

negotiating covenants in connection with our investments that afford our portfolio companies as much flexibility in managing their businesses as possible, consistent with preservation of our capital. Such restrictions may include affirmative and negative covenants, default penalties, lien protection, change of control provisions and board rights, including either observation or participation rights.

Our investments may include equity features, such as warrants or options to buy a minority interest in the portfolio company. Any warrants we receive with our debt securities generally require only a nominal cost to exercise, and thus, as a portfolio company appreciates in value, we may achieve additional investment return from this equity interest. We may structure the warrants to provide provisions protecting our rights as a minority interest holder, as well as puts, or rights to sell such securities back to the company, upon the occurrence of specified events. In many cases, we also obtain registration rights in connection with these equity securities, which may include demand and piggyback registration rights. In addition, we may from time to time make direct equity investments in portfolio companies.

We generally seek to hold most of our investments to maturity or repayment, but will sell our investments earlier, including if a liquidity event takes place such as the sale or recapitalization of a portfolio company.

### ***Ongoing Relationships with Portfolio Companies***

Solar Capital Partners monitors our portfolio companies on an ongoing basis. Solar Capital Partners monitors the financial trends of each portfolio company to determine if it is meeting its business plan and to assess the appropriate course of action for each company.

Solar Capital Partners has several methods of evaluating and monitoring the performance and fair value of our investments, which include the following:

Assessment of success in adhering to each portfolio company's business plan and compliance with covenants;

**Table of Contents**

Periodic and regular contact with portfolio company management and, if appropriate, the financial or strategic sponsor, to discuss financial position, requirements and accomplishments;

Comparisons to other Solar Capital portfolio companies in the industry, if any;

Attendance at and participation in board meetings; and

Review of monthly and quarterly financial statements and financial projections for portfolio companies.

In addition to various risk management and monitoring tools, Solar Capital Partners also uses an investment rating system to characterize and monitor our expected level of returns on each investment in our portfolio.

We use an investment rating scale of 1 to 4. The following is a description of the conditions associated with each investment rating:

**Investment**

<b>Rating</b>	<b>Summary Description</b>
1	Involves the least amount of risk in our portfolio, the portfolio company is performing above expectations, and the trends and risk factors are generally favorable (including a potential exit)
2	Risk that is similar to the risk at the time of origination, the portfolio company is performing as expected, and the risk factors are neutral to favorable; all new investments are initially assessed a grade of 2
3	The portfolio company is performing below expectations, may be out of compliance with debt covenants, and requires procedures for closer monitoring
4	The investment is performing well below expectations and is not anticipated to be repaid in full

Solar Capital Partners monitors and, when appropriate, changes the investment ratings assigned to each investment in our portfolio. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the weighted average investment rating on the fair market value of our portfolio was a 2. In connection with our valuation process, Solar Capital Partners reviews these investment ratings on a quarterly basis.

***Valuation Procedures***

We conduct the valuation of our assets, pursuant to which our net asset value shall be determined, at all times consistent with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ( GAAP ) and the 1940 Act and generally value our assets on a quarterly basis, or more frequently if required. Our valuation procedures are set forth in more detail below:

Under procedures established by our board of directors (the Board ), we value investments, including certain senior secured debt, subordinated debt and other debt securities with maturities greater than 60 days, for which market quotations are readily available, at such market quotations (unless they are deemed not to represent fair value). We attempt to obtain market quotations from at least two brokers or dealers (if available, otherwise from a principal market maker or a primary market dealer or other independent pricing service). We utilize mid-market pricing as a practical expedient for fair value unless a different point within the range is more representative. If and when market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value, we may utilize independent third-party valuation firms to assist us in determining the fair value of material assets. Accordingly, such investments go through our multi-step valuation process as described below. In each case, independent valuation firms consider observable market inputs together with significant unobservable inputs in arriving at their valuation recommendations. Debt investments with maturities of 60 days or less shall each be valued at cost plus accreted discount, or minus amortized premium, which is expected to approximate fair value, unless such valuation, in the judgment of Solar Capital Partners, does not represent fair value, in which case such investments shall be valued at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our Board. Investments that

---

**Table of Contents**

are not publicly traded or whose market quotations are not readily available are valued at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our Board. Such determination of fair values involves subjective judgments and estimates.

With respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available or when such market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value, our Board has approved a multi-step valuation process each quarter, as described below:

- (1) our quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by the investment professionals of Solar Capital Partners responsible for the portfolio investment;
- (2) preliminary valuation conclusions are then documented and discussed with senior management of Solar Capital Partners;
- (3) independent valuation firms engaged by our Board conduct independent appraisals and review Solar Capital Partners' preliminary valuations and make their own independent assessment for all material assets;
- (4) the audit committee of the Board reviews the preliminary valuation of Solar Capital Partners and that of the independent valuation firm, if any, and responds to the valuation recommendation of the independent valuation firm to reflect any comments; and
- (5) the Board discusses valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in our portfolio in good faith based on the input of Solar Capital Partners, the respective independent valuation firm, if any, and the audit committee.

Investments in all asset classes are valued utilizing a market approach, an income approach, or both approaches, as appropriate. However, in accordance with ASC 820-10, certain investments that qualify as investment companies in accordance with ASC 946, may be valued using net asset value as a practical expedient for fair value. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities (including a business). The income approach uses valuation approaches to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. In following these approaches, the types of factors that we may take into account in fair value pricing our investments include, as relevant: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, applicable market yields and multiples, security covenants, call protection provisions, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, its earnings and discounted cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, M&A comparables, our principal market (as the reporting entity) and enterprise values, among other factors. When available, broker quotations and/or quotations provided by pricing services are considered as an input in the valuation process. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, there has been no change to the Company's valuation techniques and the nature of the related inputs considered in the valuation process.

Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 820 classifies the inputs used to measure these fair values into the following hierarchy:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, accessible by the Company at the measurement date.

Level 2: Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, or quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other observable inputs other than quoted prices.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

## **Table of Contents**

In all cases, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement in its entirety falls is determined based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Our assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to each investment. The exercise of judgment is based in part on our knowledge of the asset class and our prior experience.

Determination of fair value involves subjective judgments and estimates. Accordingly, the notes to our consolidated financial statements express the uncertainty with respect to the possible effect of such valuations, and any change in such valuations, on our consolidated financial statements.

## **Competition**

Our primary competitors provide financing to middle-market companies and include other business development companies, commercial and investment banks, commercial financing companies and, to the extent they provide an alternative form of financing, private equity funds. Additionally, alternative investment vehicles, such as hedge funds, frequently invest in middle-market companies. As a result, competition for investment opportunities at middle-market companies can be intense. While many middle-market companies were previously able to raise senior debt financing through traditional large financial institutions, we believe this approach to financing will become more difficult as implementation of U.S. and international financial reforms limits the capacity of large financial institutions to hold non-investment grade leveraged loans on their balance sheets. We believe that many of these financial institutions have de-emphasized their service and product offerings to middle-market companies in particular.

Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. For example, some competitors may have a lower cost of funds and access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a BDC. We use the industry information available to Messrs. Gross and Spohler and the other investment professionals of Solar Capital Partners to assess investment risks and determine appropriate pricing for our investments in portfolio companies. In addition, we believe that the relationships of Messrs. Gross and Spohler and the other investment professionals of our investment adviser enable us to learn about, and compete effectively for, financing opportunities with attractive leveraged companies in the industries in which we seek to invest.

## **Staffing**

We do not currently have any employees. Mr. Gross, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and Mr. Spohler, our Chief Operating Officer and board member, are managing members and senior investment professionals of, and have financial and controlling interests in, Solar Capital Partners. In addition, Mr. Peteka, our Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Corporate Secretary serves as the Chief Financial Officer for Solar Capital Partners. Guy Talarico, our Chief Compliance Officer, is the Chief Executive Officer of Alaric Compliance Services, LLC, and performs his functions as our Chief Compliance Officer under the terms of an agreement between Solar Capital Management and Alaric Compliance Services, LLC. Solar Capital Management has retained Mr. Talarico and Alaric Compliance Services, LLC pursuant to its obligations under our Administration Agreement.

Our day-to-day investment operations are managed by Solar Capital Partners. Based upon its needs, Solar Capital Partners may hire additional investment professionals. In addition, we will reimburse Solar Capital Management for the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent, and the allocable portion of the cost of the company's chief compliance officer and chief financial officer and their respective staffs.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 imposes a wide variety of regulatory requirements on publicly-held companies and their insiders. Many of these requirements affect us. For example:

Pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the 1934 Act ), our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer must certify the accuracy of the consolidated financial statements contained in our periodic reports;

Pursuant to Item 307 of Regulation S-K, our periodic reports must disclose our conclusions about the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures;

Pursuant to Rule 13a-15 of the 1934 Act, our management must prepare a report regarding its assessment of the effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting and obtain an audit of the effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting performed by our independent registered public accounting firm; and

Pursuant to Item 308 of Regulation S-K and Rule 13a-15 of the 1934 Act, our periodic reports must disclose whether there were significant changes in our internal controls or in other factors that could significantly affect these controls subsequent to the date of their evaluation, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 requires us to review our current policies and procedures to determine whether we comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the regulations promulgated thereunder. We will continue to monitor our compliance with all regulations that are adopted under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and will take actions necessary to ensure that we are in compliance therewith.

### **Business Development Company Regulations**

A BDC is regulated by the 1940 Act. A BDC must be organized in the United States for the purpose of investing in or lending to primarily private companies and making significant managerial assistance available to them. A BDC may use capital provided by public stockholders and from other sources to make long-term, private investments in businesses. A BDC provides stockholders the ability to retain the liquidity of a publicly-traded stock while sharing in the possible benefits, if any, of investing in primarily privately owned companies.

We may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or withdraw our election as, a BDC unless authorized by vote of a majority of our outstanding voting securities, as required by the 1940 Act. A majority of the outstanding voting securities of a company is defined under the 1940 Act as the lesser of: (a) 67% or more of such company's voting securities present at a meeting if more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities of such company are present or represented by proxy, or (b) more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities of such company. We do not anticipate any substantial change in the nature of our business.

As with other companies regulated by the 1940 Act, a BDC must adhere to certain substantive regulatory requirements. A majority of our directors must be persons who are not interested persons, as that term is defined in the 1940 Act. Additionally, we are required to provide and maintain a bond issued by a reputable fidelity insurance company to protect the BDC. Furthermore, as a BDC, we are prohibited from protecting any director or officer against any liability to us or our stockholders arising from willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of such person's office.

As a BDC, we had been required to meet an asset coverage ratio, reflecting the value of our total assets to our total senior securities, which include all of our borrowings and any preferred stock we may issue in the future, of at least 200%. However, our stockholders have approved a resolution permitting us to be subject to a 150% asset coverage ratio effective as of October 12, 2018. We may also be prohibited under the 1940 Act from knowingly participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our directors who are not interested persons and, in some cases, prior approval by the SEC.

---

## **Table of Contents**

The Small Business Credit Availability Act ( SBCA ) instructs the SEC to issue rules or amendments to rules allowing BDCs to use the same securities offering and proxy rules that are available to operating companies, including, among other things, allowing BDCs to incorporate by reference in registration statements filed with the SEC and allow certain BDCs to file shelf registration statements that are automatically effective and take advantage of other benefits available to Well-Known Seasoned Issuers; however, as of the date of this filing, we do not know when the rules relating to this legislation will become effective.

We are generally not able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share without annual stockholder approval. We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the then-current net asset value of our common stock if our board of directors determines that such sale is in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders approve such sale. At our Annual Meeting of Stockholders on October 11, 2018, our stockholders approved a proposal authorizing us to sell up to 25% of our common stock at a price below our then-current asset value per share, subject to the approval by our board of directors for the offering. This authorization expires on the earlier of October 11, 2019 and the date of our 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. In addition, we may generally issue new shares of our common stock at a price below net asset value in rights offerings to existing stockholders, in payment of dividends and in certain other limited circumstances.

As a BDC, we were substantially limited in our ability to co-invest in privately negotiated transactions with affiliated funds until we obtained an exemptive order from the SEC on July 28, 2014 (the Prior Exemptive Order ). The Prior Exemptive Order permitted us to participate in negotiated co-investment transactions with certain affiliates, each of whose investment adviser was Solar Capital Partners, in a manner consistent with our investment objective, positions, policies, strategies and restrictions as well as regulatory requirements and other pertinent factors, and pursuant to the conditions to the Prior Exemptive Order. On June 13, 2017, the Company, Solar Senior Capital Ltd., and Solar Capital Partners, et al., received an exemptive order that supersedes the Prior Exemptive Order (the New Exemptive Order ) and extends the relief granted in the Prior Exemptive Order such that it no longer applies to certain affiliates only if their respective investment adviser is Solar Capital Partners, but also applies to certain affiliates whose investment adviser is an investment adviser that controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Solar Capital Partners and is registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act. The terms and conditions of the New Exemptive Order are otherwise substantially similar to the Prior Exemptive Order. If we are unable to rely on the New Exemptive Order for a particular opportunity, such opportunity will be allocated first to the entity whose investment strategy is the most consistent with the opportunity being allocated, and second, if the terms of the opportunity are consistent with more than one entity s investment strategy, on an alternating basis. Although our investment professionals will endeavor to allocate investment opportunities in a fair and equitable manner, we and our common stockholders could be adversely affected to the extent investment opportunities are allocated among us and other investment vehicles managed or sponsored by, or affiliated with, our executive officers, directors and members of our investment adviser.

We will be periodically examined by the SEC for compliance with the federal securities laws, including the 1940 Act.

### ***Qualifying Assets***

Under the 1940 Act, a BDC may not acquire any asset other than assets of the type listed in Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act, which are referred to as qualifying assets, unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the BDC s total assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets relevant to our business are the following:

- (1) Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering from the issuer of such securities, which issuer (subject to certain limited exceptions) is an eligible portfolio company, or from any person who is, or has been during the preceding 13 months, an affiliated person of an eligible

---

**Table of Contents**

portfolio company, or from any other person, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the SEC. An eligible portfolio company is defined in the 1940 Act as any issuer which:

- (a) is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, the United States;
  - (b) is not an investment company (other than a small business investment company wholly owned by the BDC) or a company that would be an investment company but for certain exclusions under the 1940 Act; and
  - (c) satisfies any of the following:
    - i.) does not have any class of securities that is traded on a national securities exchange;
    - ii.) has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange, but has an aggregate market value of outstanding voting and non-voting common equity of less than \$250 million;
    - iii.) is controlled by a BDC or a group of companies including a BDC and the BDC has an affiliated person who is a director of the eligible portfolio company; or
    - iv.) is a small and solvent company having total assets of not more than \$4.0 million and capital and surplus of not less than \$2.0 million.
- (2) Securities of any eligible portfolio company which we control, which, as defined by the 1940 Act, is presumed to exist where a BDC beneficially owns more than 25% of the outstanding voting securities of the portfolio company.
  - (3) Securities purchased in a private transaction from a U.S. issuer that is not an investment company or from an affiliated person of the issuer, or in transactions incident thereto, if the issuer is in bankruptcy and subject to reorganization or if the issuer, immediately prior to the purchase of its securities, was unable to meet its obligations as they came due without material assistance other than conventional lending or financing arrangements.
  - (4) Securities of an eligible portfolio company purchased from any person in a private transaction if there is no ready market for such securities and we already own 60% of the outstanding equity of the eligible portfolio company.
  - (5) Securities received in exchange for or distributed on or with respect to securities described in (1) through (4) above, or pursuant to the exercise of warrants or rights relating to such securities.
  - (6) Cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.
  - (7) Office furniture and equipment, interests in real estate and leasehold improvements and facilities maintained to conduct the business operations of the BDC, deferred organization and operating expenses, and other noninvestment assets necessary and appropriate to its operations as a BDC, including notes of indebtedness of directors, officers, employees, and general partners held by a BDC as payment for securities of such company issued in connection with an executive compensation plan described in Section 57(j) of the 1940 Act.

Under Section 55(b) of the 1940 Act, the value of a BDC's assets shall be determined as of the date of the most recent financial statements filed by such company with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 of the 1934 Act, and shall be determined no less frequently than annually.

***Significant Managerial Assistance to Portfolio Companies***

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

As a BDC, we offer, and must provide upon request, significant managerial assistance to our portfolio companies. This assistance could involve, among other things, monitoring the operations of our portfolio companies, participating in board and management meetings, consulting with and advising officers of



---

## **Table of Contents**

portfolio companies and providing other organizational and financial guidance. We may also receive fees for these services. Solar Capital Management provides such managerial assistance, if any, on our behalf to portfolio companies that request this assistance.

### ***Temporary Investments***

Pending investment in other types of qualifying assets, as described above, our investments may consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality investment grade debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment, which we refer to, collectively, as temporary investments, so that 70% of our assets are qualifying assets. Typically, we will invest in U.S. Treasury bills or in repurchase agreements, provided that such repurchase agreements are fully collateralized by cash or securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies. A repurchase agreement involves the purchase by an investor, such as us, of a specified security and the simultaneous agreement by the seller to repurchase it at an agreed-upon future date and at a price which is greater than the purchase price by an amount that reflects an agreed-upon interest rate. There is no percentage restriction on the proportion of our assets that may be invested in such repurchase agreements. However, if more than 25% of our total assets constitute repurchase agreements from a single counterparty, we would not meet the diversification tests in order to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Thus, we do not intend to enter into repurchase agreements with a single counterparty in excess of this limit. Our investment adviser will monitor the creditworthiness of the counterparties with which we enter into repurchase agreement transactions.

### ***Senior Securities***

We are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of indebtedness and one class of stock senior to our common stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least equal to 150% immediately after each such issuance. In addition, while certain senior securities remain outstanding, we may be required to make provisions to prohibit any distribution to our stockholders or the repurchase of such securities or shares unless we meet the applicable asset coverage ratios at the time of the distribution or repurchase. We may also borrow amounts up to 5% of the value of our total assets for temporary or emergency purposes without regard to asset coverage. We may borrow money, which would magnify the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested and may increase the risk of investing in us.

### ***Code of Ethics***

We and Solar Capital Partners have each adopted a code of ethics pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act and Rule 204A-1 under the Advisers Act, respectively, that establishes procedures for personal investments and restricts certain transactions by our personnel. Our codes of ethics generally do not permit investments by our employees in securities that may be purchased or held by us. Each code of ethics is available on the EDGAR Database on the SEC's Internet site at <http://www.sec.gov>. You may also obtain copies of the codes of ethics, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following Email address: [publicinfo@sec.gov](mailto:publicinfo@sec.gov).

### ***Compliance Policies and Procedures***

We and our investment adviser have adopted and implemented written policies and procedures reasonably designed to detect and prevent violation of the federal securities laws. We are required to review these compliance policies and procedures annually for their adequacy and the effectiveness of their implementation and to designate a chief compliance officer to be responsible for their administration. Guy Talarico currently serves as our Chief Compliance Officer.

### ***Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures***

We have delegated our proxy voting responsibility to our investment adviser. A summary of the Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures of our adviser are set forth below. The guidelines are reviewed periodically by the adviser and our non-interested directors, and, accordingly, are subject to change.

## **Table of Contents**

As an investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act, Solar Capital Partners has a fiduciary duty to act solely in the best interests of its clients. As part of this duty, it recognizes that it must vote securities held by its clients in a timely manner free of conflicts of interest. These policies and procedures for voting proxies for investment advisory clients are intended to comply with Section 206 of, and Rule 206(4)-6 under, the Advisers Act.

Our investment adviser votes proxies relating to our portfolio securities in the best interest of our stockholders. Solar Capital Partners reviews on a case-by-case basis each proposal submitted for a proxy vote to determine its impact on our investments. Although it generally votes against proposals that may have a negative impact on our investments, it may vote for such a proposal if there exists compelling long-term reasons to do so. The proxy voting decisions of our investment adviser are made by the senior investment professionals who are responsible for monitoring each of our investments. To ensure that our vote is not the product of a conflict of interest, it requires that: (i) anyone involved in the decision making process disclose to a managing member of Solar Capital Partners any potential conflict that he or she is aware of and any contact that he or she has had with any interested party regarding a proxy vote; and (ii) employees involved in the decision making process or vote administration are prohibited from revealing how we intend to vote on a proposal in order to reduce any attempted influence from interested parties.

You may obtain information about how we voted proxies by making a written request for proxy voting information to: Solar Capital Partners, LLC, 500 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10022.

## **Privacy Principles**

We are committed to maintaining the privacy of our stockholders and to safeguarding their non-public personal information. The following information is provided to help you understand what personal information we collect, how we protect that information and why, in certain cases, we may share information with select other parties.

Generally, we do not receive any non-public personal information relating to our stockholders, although certain non-public personal information of our stockholders may become available to us. We do not disclose any non-public personal information about our stockholders or former stockholders to anyone, except as permitted by law or as is necessary in order to service stockholder accounts (for example, to a transfer agent or third party administrator).

We restrict access to non-public personal information about our stockholders to employees of our investment adviser and its affiliates with a legitimate business need for the information. We maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards designed to protect the non-public personal information of our stockholders.

## **Taxation as a Regulated Investment Company**

As a BDC, we elected to be treated, and intend to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, we generally will not have to pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any ordinary income or capital gains that we distribute to our stockholders as dividends. To continue to qualify as a RIC, we must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements (as described below). In addition, to qualify for RIC tax treatment we must distribute to our stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90% of our investment company taxable income, which generally is our ordinary income plus the excess of our realized net short-term capital gains over our realized net long-term capital losses (the Annual Distribution Requirement). If we qualify as a RIC and satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, then we will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of our investment company taxable income and net capital gain (i.e., realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses) we distribute (or are deemed to distribute) to stockholders. We will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the regular corporate rates on any income or capital gain not distributed (or deemed not distributed) to our stockholders.

---

**Table of Contents**

We will be subject to a 4% nondeductible U.S. federal excise tax on certain undistributed income unless we distribute in a timely manner an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of our ordinary income for each calendar year, (2) 98.2% of our capital gain net income for the one-year period ending October 31 in that calendar year and (3) any income realized, but not distributed, and on which we paid no U.S. federal income tax, in preceding years (the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement ).

In order to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we must, among other things:

at all times during each taxable year, have in effect an election to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act;

derive in each taxable year at least 90% of our gross income from (a) dividends, interest, payments with respect to certain securities loans, gains from the sale of stock or other securities or currencies, or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such stock, securities or currencies and (b) net income derived from an interest in a qualified publicly traded partnership; and

diversify our holdings so that at the end of each quarter of the taxable year:

at least 50% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs, and other securities if such other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5% of the value of our assets or more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer; and

no more than 25% of the value of our assets is invested in (i) the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, of one issuer, (ii) the securities of two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable tax rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses or (iii) the securities of one or more qualified publicly traded partnerships.

The Regulated Investment Company Modernization Act of 2010, which was generally effective for 2011 and subsequent tax years, provides some relief from RIC disqualification due to failures of the income and asset diversification requirements, although there may be additional taxes due in such cases.

We may be required to recognize taxable income in circumstances in which we do not receive cash. For example, if we hold debt obligations that are treated under applicable tax rules as having original issue discount (such as debt instruments with payment-in-kind ( PIK ) interest or, in certain cases, increasing interest rates or debt instruments issued with warrants), we must include in income each year a portion of the original issue discount that accrues over the life of the obligation, regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by us in the same taxable year. Because any original issue discount accrued will be included in our investment company taxable income for the year of accrual, we may be required to make a distribution to our stockholders in order to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, even though we will not have received any corresponding cash amount.

Because we may use debt financing, we will be subject to certain asset coverage ratio requirements under the 1940 Act and financial covenants under loan and credit agreements that could, under certain circumstances, restrict us from making distributions necessary to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources or are otherwise limited in our ability to make distributions, we could fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment and thus become subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax.

Certain of our investment practices may be subject to special and complex U.S. federal income tax provisions that may, among other things: (i) disallow, suspend or otherwise limit the allowance of certain losses or deductions; (ii) convert lower taxed long-term capital gain into higher taxed short-term capital gain or ordinary income; (iii) convert an ordinary loss or a deduction into a capital loss (the deductibility of which is more limited); (iv) cause us to recognize income or gain without a corresponding receipt of cash; (v) adversely affect

---

## **Table of Contents**

the time as to when a purchase or sale of securities is deemed to occur; (vi) adversely alter the characterization of certain complex financial transactions; and (vii) produce income that will not be qualifying income for purposes of the 90% gross income test described above. We will monitor our transactions and may make certain tax elections in order to mitigate the potential adverse effect of these provisions.

Gain or loss realized by us from the sale or exchange of warrants acquired by us as well as any loss attributable to the lapse of such warrants generally will be treated as capital gain or loss. The treatment of such gain or loss as long-term or short-term will depend on how long we held a particular warrant. Upon the exercise of a warrant acquired by us, our tax basis in the stock purchased under the warrant will equal the sum of the amount paid for the warrant plus the strike price paid on the exercise of the warrant.

### **Failure to Qualify as a Regulated Investment Company**

If we were unable to qualify for treatment as a RIC, we would be subject to U.S. federal income tax on all of our taxable income at regular corporate rates. We would not be able to deduct distributions to stockholders, nor would they be required to be made. Such distributions would be taxable to our stockholders as dividends and, provided certain holding period and other requirements were met, could qualify for treatment as qualified dividend income in the hands of non-corporate stockholders (and thus eligible for the current 20% maximum rate) to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits. Subject to certain limitations under the Code, corporate distributees would be eligible for the dividends received deduction. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits would be treated first as a return of capital to the extent of the stockholder's tax basis, and any remaining distributions would be treated as a capital gain. To requalify as a RIC in a subsequent taxable year, we would be required to satisfy the RIC qualification requirements for that year and dispose of any earnings and profits from any year in which we failed to qualify as a RIC. Subject to a limited exception applicable to RICs that qualified as such under Subchapter M of the Code for at least one year prior to disqualification and that requalify as a RIC no later than the second year following the non-qualifying year, we could be subject to tax on any unrealized net built-in gains in the assets held by us during the period in which we failed to qualify as a RIC that are recognized within the subsequent 5 years, unless we made a special election to pay corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on such built-in gain at the time of our requalification as a RIC.

### **Investment Advisory Fees**

Pursuant to an investment advisory and management agreement (the "Advisory Agreement"), we have agreed to pay Solar Capital Partners a fee for investment advisory and management services consisting of two components—a base management fee and an incentive fee.

The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of our gross assets. Effective January 1, 2018, the annual rate for the base management fee changed from 2.00% to 1.75%. Effective August 2, 2018, the annual rate is 1.00% on gross assets that exceed 200% of the Company's total net assets as of the immediately preceding quarter end. For services rendered under the Investment Advisory and Management Agreement, the base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears. The base management fee is calculated based on the average value of our gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters. For purposes of computing the base management fee, gross assets exclude temporary assets acquired at the end of each fiscal quarter for purposes of preserving investment flexibility in the next fiscal quarter. Temporary assets include, but are not limited to, U.S. treasury bills, other short-term U.S. government or government agency securities, repurchase agreements or cash borrowings.

The performance-based incentive fee has two parts, as follows: one is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on our pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter. For this purpose, pre-incentive fee net investment income means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that we receive from portfolio companies)

---

**Table of Contents**

accrued during the calendar quarter, minus our operating expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, expenses payable under the Administration Agreement to Solar Capital Management, and any interest expense and dividend paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the performance-based incentive fee). Pre-incentive fee net investment income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with pay in kind interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that we have not yet received in cash. Pre-incentive fee net investment income does not include any realized capital gains, computed net of all realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation. Pre-incentive fee net investment income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of our net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, is compared to a hurdle of 1.75% per quarter (7.00% annualized). Our net investment income used to calculate this part of the incentive fee is also included in the amount of our gross assets used to calculate the 1.75% base management fee. We pay Solar Capital Partners an incentive fee with respect to our pre-incentive fee net investment income in each calendar quarter as follows:

no performance-based incentive fee in any calendar quarter in which our pre-incentive fee net investment income does not exceed the hurdle of 1.75%;

100% of our pre-incentive fee net investment income with respect to that portion of such pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle but is less than 2.1875% in any calendar quarter (8.75% annualized). We refer to this portion of our pre-incentive fee net investment income (which exceeds the hurdle but is less than 2.1875%) as the catch-up. The catch-up is meant to provide our investment adviser with 20% of our pre-incentive fee net investment income as if a hurdle did not apply if this net investment income exceeds 2.1875% in any calendar quarter; and

20% of the amount of our pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds 2.1875% in any calendar quarter (8.75% annualized) is payable to Solar Capital Partners (once the hurdle is reached and the catch-up is achieved, 20% of all pre-incentive fee investment income thereafter is allocated to Solar Capital Partners).

The following is a graphical representation of the calculation of the income-related portion of the performance-based incentive fee:

**Quarterly Incentive Fee Based on Net Investment Income**

**Pre-incentive fee net investment income**

**(expressed as a percentage of the value of net assets)**

**Percentage of pre-incentive fee net investment income**

**allocated to Solar Capital Partners**

These calculations are appropriately pro-rated for any period of less than three months. You should be aware that a rise in the general level of interest rates can be expected to lead to higher interest rates applicable to our debt investments. Accordingly, an increase in interest rates would make it easier for us to meet or exceed the incentive fee hurdle rate and may result in a substantial increase of the amount of incentive fees payable to our investment adviser with respect to pre-incentive fee net investment income.

The second part of the incentive fee is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Advisory and Management Agreement, as of the termination date), and equals 20% of our realized capital gains, if any, on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of each calendar year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees with respect to each of the investments in our portfolio.



## **Table of Contents**

### **Examples of Quarterly Incentive Fee Calculation**

#### **Example 1: Income Related Portion of Incentive Fee (\*):**

##### **Alternative 1:**

###### *Assumptions*

Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 1.25%

Hurdle rate (1) = 1.75%

Management fee (2) = 0.4375%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.) (3) = 0.20%

Pre-incentive fee net investment income

(investment income - (management fee + other expenses)) = 0.6125%

Pre-incentive net investment income does not exceed hurdle rate, therefore there is no incentive fee.

##### **Alternative 2:**

###### *Assumptions*

Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 2.70%

Hurdle rate (1) = 1.75%

Management fee (2) = 0.4375%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.) (3) = 0.20%

Pre-incentive fee net investment income

(investment income - (management fee + other expenses)) = 2.0625%

Incentive fee = 100% × pre-incentive fee net investment income, subject to the catch-up (4)

= 100% × (2.0625% - 1.75%)

= 0.3125%

##### **Alternative 3:**

###### *Assumptions*

Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 3.00%

Hurdle rate (1) = 1.75%

Management fee (2) = 0.4375%

Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.) (3) = 0.20%



**Table of Contents**

Pre-incentive fee net investment income

(investment income (management fee + other expenses)) = 2.3625%

Incentive fee = 20% × pre-incentive fee net investment income, subject to catch-up (4)

Incentive fee = 100% × catch-up + (20% × (pre-incentive fee net investment income - 2.1875%))

Catch-up = 2.1875% - 1.75%

= 0.4375%

Incentive fee = (100% × 0.4375%) + (20% × (2.3625% - 2.1875%))

= 0.4375% + (20% × 0.175%)

= 0.4375% + 0.035%

= 0.4725%

(\*) The hypothetical amount of pre-incentive fee net investment income shown is based on a percentage of total net assets.

(1) Represents 7% annualized hurdle rate.

(2) Represents 1.75% annualized management fee.

(3) Excludes organizational and offering expenses.

(4) The catch-up provision is intended to provide our investment adviser with an incentive fee of 20% on all of our pre-incentive fee net investment income as if a hurdle rate did not apply when our net investment income exceeds 2.1875% in any calendar quarter.

**Example 2: Capital Gains Portion of Incentive Fee:**

**Alternative 1:**

*Assumptions*

Year 1: \$20 million investment made in Company A ( Investment A ), and \$30 million investment made in Company B ( Investment B )

Year 2: Investment A sold for \$50 million and fair market value ( FMV ) of Investment B determined to be \$32 million

Year 3: FMV of Investment B determined to be \$25 million

Year 4: Investment B sold for \$31 million

The capital gains portion of the incentive fee would be:

Year 1: None

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

Year 2: Capital gains incentive fee of \$6 million (\$30 million realized capital gains on sale of Investment A multiplied by 20%)

Year 3: None

\$5 million (20% multiplied by (\$30 million cumulative capital gains less \$5 million cumulative capital depreciation)) less \$6 million (previous capital gains fee paid in Year 2)

Year 4: Capital gains incentive fee of \$200,000

**Table of Contents**

\$6.2 million (\$31 million cumulative realized capital gains multiplied by 20%) less \$6 million (capital gains fee taken in Year 2)

**Alternative 2:**

*Assumptions*

Year 1: \$20 million investment made in Company A ( Investment A ), \$30 million investment made in Company B ( Investment B ) and \$25 million investment made in Company C ( Investment C )

Year 2: Investment A sold for \$50 million, FMV of Investment B determined to be \$25 million and FMV of Investment C determined to be \$25 million

Year 3: FMV of Investment B determined to be \$27 million and Investment C sold for \$30 million

Year 4: FMV of Investment B determined to be \$24 million

Year 5: Investment B sold for \$20 million

The capital gains incentive fee, if any, would be:

Year 1: None

Year 2: \$5 million capital gains incentive fee  
20% multiplied by \$25 million (\$30 million realized capital gains on Investment A less unrealized capital depreciation on Investment B)

Year 3: \$1.4 million capital gains incentive fee(1)  
\$6.4 million (20% multiplied by \$32 million (\$35 million cumulative realized capital gains less \$3 million unrealized capital depreciation)) less \$5 million capital gains fee received in Year 2

Year 4: None

Year 5: None  
\$5 million (20% multiplied by \$25 million (cumulative realized capital gains of \$35 million less realized capital losses of \$10 million)) less \$6.4 million cumulative capital gains fee paid in Year 2 and Year 3

(1) As illustrated in Year 3 of Alternative 2 above, if Solar Capital were to be wound up on a date other than December 31 of any year, Solar Capital may have paid aggregate capital gain incentive fees that are more than the amount of such fees that would be payable if

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

Solar Capital had been wound up on December 31 of such year.

### **Payment of Our Expenses**

All investment professionals of the investment adviser and their respective staffs, when and to the extent engaged in providing investment advisory and management services, and the compensation and routine overhead expenses of such personnel allocable to such services, are provided and paid for by Solar Capital Partners. We bear all other costs and expenses of our operations and transactions, including (without limitation):

the cost of our organization and public offerings;

the cost of calculating our net asset value, including the cost of any third-party valuation services;

the cost of effecting sales and repurchases of our shares and other securities;

interest payable on debt, if any, to finance our investments;

**Table of Contents**

fees payable to third parties relating to, or associated with, making investments, including fees and expenses associated with performing due diligence reviews of prospective investments and advisory fees;

transfer agent and custodial fees;

fees and expenses associated with marketing efforts;

federal and state registration fees, any stock exchange listing fees;

federal, state and local taxes;

independent directors' fees and expenses;

brokerage commissions;

fidelity bond, directors and officers errors and omissions liability insurance and other insurance premiums;

direct costs and expenses of administration, including printing, mailing, long distance telephone and staff;

fees and expenses associated with independent audits and outside legal costs;

costs associated with our reporting and compliance obligations under the 1940 Act and applicable federal and state securities laws; and

all other expenses incurred by either Solar Capital Management or us in connection with administering our business, including payments under the Administration Agreement based upon our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by Solar Capital Management in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent and the allocable portion of the cost of our chief compliance officer and our chief financial officer and their respective staffs.

**Available Information**

The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that site is (<http://www.sec.gov>).

Our internet address is [www.solarcapltd.com](http://www.solarcapltd.com). We make available free of charge on our website our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this annual report on Form 10-K, and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this annual report on Form 10-K.

**Item 1A. Risk Factors**

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

*Before you invest in our securities, you should be aware of various risks, including those described below. You should carefully consider these risk factors, together with all of the other information included in this annual report on Form 10-K, before you decide whether to make an investment in our securities. The risks set out below are not the only risks we face. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected. In such case, our net asset value and the trading price of our common stock could decline or the value of our preferred stock, debt securities, subscription rights or warrants may decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.*

### **Risks Related to Our Investments**

*We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities.*

A number of entities compete with us to make the types of investments that we target in leveraged companies. We compete with other BDCs, public and private funds, commercial and investment banks,

---

## **Table of Contents**

commercial financing companies and, to the extent they provide an alternative form of financing, private equity funds. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. For example, some competitors may have a lower cost of funds and access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments than we have, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and establish more relationships and offer better pricing and a more flexible structure than we are able to do. Furthermore, many of our potential competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a BDC. If we are unable to source attractive investments, we may hold a greater percentage of our assets in cash and cash equivalents than anticipated, which could impact potential returns on our portfolio. We cannot assure you that the competitive pressures we face will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Also, as a result of this competition, we may not be able to take advantage of attractive investment opportunities from time to time, and we can offer no assurance that we will be able to identify and make investments that are consistent with our investment objective.

Participants in our industry compete on several factors, including price, flexibility in transaction structure, customer service, reputation, market knowledge and speed in decision-making. We do not seek to compete primarily based on the interest rates we will offer, and we believe that some of our competitors may make loans with interest rates that will be comparable to or lower than the rates we offer. We may lose investment opportunities if we do not match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure. However, if we match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure, we may experience decreased net interest income and increased risk of credit loss.

### ***Our investments are very risky and highly speculative.***

We invest primarily in senior secured term loans, stretch-senior loans unitranche loans, mezzanine loans and preferred securities, and select equity investments issued by leveraged companies.

***Senior Secured Loans.*** When we make a senior secured term loan investment, including stretch-senior and unitranche loan investments, in a portfolio company, we generally take a security interest in the available assets of the portfolio company, including the equity interests of its subsidiaries, which we expect to help mitigate the risk that we will not be repaid. However, there is a risk that the collateral securing our loans may decrease in value over time, may be difficult to sell in a timely manner, may be difficult to appraise and may fluctuate in value based upon the success of the business and market conditions, including as a result of the inability of the portfolio company to raise additional capital, and, in some circumstances, our lien could be subordinated to claims of other creditors. In addition, deterioration in a portfolio company's financial condition and prospects, including its inability to raise additional capital, may be accompanied by deterioration in the value of the collateral for the loan. Consequently, the fact that a loan is secured does not guarantee that we will receive principal and interest payments according to the loan's terms, or at all, or that we will be able to collect on the loan should we be forced to enforce our remedies.

***Mezzanine Loans and Preferred Securities.*** Our mezzanine and preferred investments are generally subordinated to senior loans and are generally unsecured. As such, other creditors may rank senior to us in the event of an insolvency. This may result in an above average amount of risk and loss of principal.

***Equity Investments.*** When we invest in senior secured loans, stretch-senior loans, unitranche loans, mezzanine loans or preferred securities, we may acquire common equity securities as well. In certain other unique circumstances we may also make equity investments in businesses that make senior loans and/or leases, such as our investments in Crystal Financial LLC and NEF Holdings LLC. In addition, we may invest directly in the equity securities of portfolio companies without limitation as to market capitalization. For instance, we may invest in thinly traded companies, the prices of which may be subject to erratic market movement. Our goal is ultimately to exit such equity interests and realize gains upon our disposition of such interests. However, the equity interests we receive may not appreciate in value and, in fact, may decline in value. Accordingly, we may

## **Table of Contents**

not be able to realize gains from our equity interests, and any gains that we do realize on the disposition of any equity interests may not be sufficient to offset any other losses we experience.

In addition, investing in middle-market companies involves a number of significant risks, including:

these companies may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under their debt securities that we hold, which may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of us realizing any guarantees we may have obtained in connection with our investment;

they typically have shorter operating histories, narrower product lines and smaller market shares than larger businesses, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and market conditions, as well as general economic downturns;

they are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation or termination of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on our portfolio company and, in turn, on us;

they generally have less predictable operating results, may from time to time be parties to litigation, may be engaged in rapidly changing businesses with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence, and may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position. In addition, our executive officers, directors and our investment adviser may, in the ordinary course of business, be named as defendants in litigation arising from our investments in the portfolio companies; and

they may have difficulty accessing the capital markets to meet future capital needs, which may limit their ability to grow or to repay their outstanding indebtedness upon maturity.

***The lack of liquidity in our investments may make it difficult for us to dispose of our investments at a favorable price, which may adversely affect our ability to meet our investment objectives.***

We generally make investments in private companies. We invest and expect to continue investing in companies whose securities have no established trading market and whose securities are and will be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or whose securities are and will be less liquid than are publicly-traded securities. Investments purchased by us that are liquid at the time of purchase may subsequently become illiquid due to events relating to the issuer of the investments, market events, economic conditions or investor perceptions. The illiquidity of our investments may make it difficult for us to sell such investments if the need arises. In addition, if we are required to liquidate all or a portion of our portfolio quickly, we may realize significantly less than the value at which we have previously recorded our investments. As a result, we do not expect to achieve liquidity in our investments in the near-term. However, to maintain our qualification as a BDC and as a RIC, we may have to dispose of investments if we do not satisfy one or more of the applicable criteria under the respective regulatory frameworks. Domestic and foreign markets are complex and interrelated, so that events in one sector of the world markets or economy, or in one geographical region, can reverberate and have materially negative consequences for other markets, economic or regional sectors in a manner that may not be foreseen and which may negatively impact the liquidity of our investments and materially harm our business. In addition, we may face other restrictions on our ability to liquidate an investment in a portfolio company to the extent that we have material non-public information regarding such portfolio company.

***Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of portfolio companies and industries, which will subject us to a risk of significant loss if any of these companies performs poorly or defaults on its obligations under any of its debt instruments or if there is a downturn in a particular industry.***

Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of portfolio companies and industries. For example, as of December 31, 2018, our investments in Crystal Financial LLC and NEF Holdings LLC comprised 17.4%





---

## **Table of Contents**

and 8.6%, respectively, of our total assets and our investments in diversified financial services and multi-sector holdings industries comprised 18.5% and 14.2%, respectively, of our total assets. Beyond the asset diversification requirements associated with our qualification as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code, we do not have fixed guidelines for diversification, and while we are not targeting any specific industries, our investments may be concentrated in relatively few industries or portfolio companies. As a result, the aggregate returns we realize may be significantly adversely affected if a small number of investments perform poorly or if we need to write down the value of any one investment. Additionally, a downturn in any particular industry in which we are invested could also significantly impact the aggregate returns we realize.

***Our investments in securities rated below investment grade are speculative in nature and are subject to additional risk factors such as increased possibility of default, illiquidity of the security, and changes in value based on changes in interest rates.***

The securities that we invest in are typically rated below investment grade. Securities rated below investment grade are often referred to as leveraged loans, high yield or junk securities, and may be considered high risk compared to debt instruments that are rated investment grade. High yield securities are regarded as having predominantly speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal in accordance with the terms of the obligations and involve major risk exposure to adverse conditions. In addition, high yield securities generally offer a higher current yield than that available from higher grade issues, but typically involve greater risk. These securities are especially sensitive to adverse changes in general economic conditions, to changes in the financial condition of their issuers and to price fluctuation in response to changes in interest rates. During periods of economic downturn or rising interest rates, issuers of below investment grade instruments may experience financial stress that could adversely affect their ability to make payments of principal and interest and increase the possibility of default. The secondary market for high yield securities may not be as liquid as the secondary market for more highly rated securities. In addition, many of our debt investments will not fully amortize during their lifetime, which could result in a loss or a substantial amount of unpaid principal and interest due upon maturity.

***Price declines and illiquidity in the corporate debt markets have adversely affected, and may continue to adversely affect, the fair value of our portfolio investments, reducing our net asset value through increased net unrealized depreciation. Any unrealized depreciation that we experience on our loan portfolio may be an indication of future realized losses, which could reduce our income available for distribution and could adversely affect our ability to service our outstanding borrowings.***

As a BDC, we are required to carry our investments at market value or, if no market value is ascertainable, at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our board of directors. Decreases in the market values or fair values of our investments are recorded as unrealized depreciation. Any unrealized depreciation in our loan portfolio could be an indication of a portfolio company's inability to meet its repayment obligations to us with respect to the affected loans. This could result in realized losses in the future and ultimately in reductions of our income available for distribution in future periods and could materially adversely affect our ability to service our outstanding borrowings. Depending on market conditions, we could incur substantial losses in future periods, which could further reduce our net asset value and have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Global economic, political and market conditions may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition, including our revenue growth and profitability.***

The current worldwide financial market situation, as well as various social and political tensions in the United States and around the world, may contribute to increased market volatility, may have long-term effects on the U.S. and worldwide financial markets, and may cause economic uncertainties or deterioration in the United States and worldwide. The U.S. and global capital markets experienced extreme volatility and disruption during the economic downturn that began in mid-2007, and the U.S. economy was in a recession for several

---

**Table of Contents**

consecutive calendar quarters during the same period. In 2010, a financial crisis emerged in Europe, triggered by high budget deficits and rising direct and contingent sovereign debt, which created concerns about the ability of certain nations to continue to service their sovereign debt obligations. Risks resulting from such debt crisis, including any austerity measures taken in exchange for bailout of certain nations, and any future debt crisis in Europe or any similar crisis elsewhere could have a detrimental impact on the global economic recovery, sovereign and non-sovereign debt in certain countries and the financial condition of financial institutions generally. In June 2016, the United Kingdom held a referendum in which voters approved an exit from the European Union ( Brexit ) and, subsequently, on March 29, 2017, the U.K. government began the formal process of leaving the European Union, which is set to occur on March 29, 2019. Brexit created political and economic uncertainty and instability in the global markets (including currency and credit markets), and especially in the United Kingdom and the European Union, and this uncertainty and instability may last indefinitely. Because the U.K. Parliament rejected Prime Minister Theresa May's proposed Brexit deal with the European Union in January 2019, there is increased uncertainty on the timing of Brexit. There is continued concern about national-level support for the Euro and the accompanying coordination of fiscal and wage policy among European Economic and Monetary Union member countries. In addition, the fiscal and monetary policies of foreign nations, such as Russia and China, may have a severe impact on the worldwide and U.S. financial markets.

The Republican Party currently controls the executive branch and the senate portion of the legislative branch of government, which increases the likelihood that legislation may be adopted that could significantly affect the regulation of U.S. financial markets. Areas subject to potential change, amendment or repeal include the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the authority of the Federal Reserve and the Financial Stability Oversight Council. For example, in March 2018, the U.S. Senate passed a bill that eased financial regulations and reduced oversight for certain entities. The United States may also potentially withdraw from or renegotiate various trade agreements and take other actions that would change current trade policies of the United States. We cannot predict which, if any, of these actions will be taken or, if taken, their effect on the financial stability of the United States. Such actions could have a significant adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We cannot predict the effects of these or similar events in the future on the U.S. economy and securities markets or on our investments. We monitor developments and seek to manage our investments in a manner consistent with achieving our investment objective, but there can be no assurance that we will be successful in doing so.

On May 24, 2018, President Trump signed into law the Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief, and Consumer Protection Act, which increased from \$50 billion to \$250 billion the asset threshold for designation of systemically important financial institutions or SIFIs subject to enhanced prudential standards set by the Federal Reserve Board, staggering application of this change based on the size and risk of the covered bank holding company. On May 30, 2018, the Federal Reserve Board voted to consider changes to the Volcker Rule that would loosen compliance requirements for all banks. The effect of this change and any further rules or regulations are and could be complex and far-reaching, and the change and any future laws or regulations or changes thereto could negatively impact our operations, cash flows or financial condition, impose additional costs on us, intensify the regulatory supervision of us or otherwise adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Volatility or a prolonged disruption in the credit markets could materially damage our business.***

We are required to record our assets at fair value, as determined in good faith by our board of directors, in accordance with our valuation policy. As a result, volatility in the capital markets may have a material adverse effect on our valuations and our net asset value, even if we hold investments to maturity. Volatility or dislocation in the capital markets may depress our stock price below our net asset value per share and create a challenging environment in which to raise equity and debt capital. These conditions could continue for a prolonged period of time or worsen in the future. While these conditions persist, we and other companies in the financial services sector may have to access, if available, alternative markets for debt and equity capital. Equity capital may be

---

**Table of Contents**

difficult to raise because, subject to some limited exceptions which apply to us, as a BDC we are generally not able to issue additional shares of our common stock at a price less than net asset value without first obtaining approval for such issuance from our stockholders and our independent directors. At our 2018 Annual Stockholders Meeting, our stockholders approved our ability to sell or otherwise issue shares of our common stock, not exceeding 25% of our then outstanding common stock immediately prior to each such offering, at a price or prices below the then current net asset value per share, in each case subject to the approval of our board of directors and compliance with the conditions set forth in the proxy statement pertaining thereto, during a period beginning on October 11, 2018 and expiring on the earlier of the one-year anniversary of the date of the 2018 Annual Stockholders Meeting and the date of our 2019 Annual Stockholders Meeting. However, notwithstanding such stockholder approval, since our initial public offering on February 9, 2010, we have not sold any shares of our common stock in an offering that resulted in proceeds to us of less than our then current net asset value per share. Any offering of our common stock that requires stockholder approval must occur, if at all, within one year after receiving such stockholder approval. In addition, our ability to incur indebtedness (including by issuing preferred stock) is limited by applicable regulations such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, must equal at least 150% immediately after each time we incur indebtedness. The debt capital that will be available, if at all, may be at a higher cost and on less favorable terms and conditions in the future. Any inability to raise capital could have a negative effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Additionally, our ability to incur indebtedness is limited by the asset coverage ratio for a BDC, as defined under the 1940 Act. Declining portfolio values negatively impact our ability to borrow additional funds because our net asset value is reduced for purposes of the asset coverage ratio. If the fair value of our assets declines substantially, we may fail to maintain the asset coverage ratio stipulated by the 1940 Act, which could, in turn, cause us to lose our status as a BDC and materially impair our business operations. A lengthy disruption in the credit markets could also materially decrease demand for our investments.

The significant disruption in the capital markets experienced in the past has had, and may in the future have, a negative effect on the valuations of our investments and on the potential for liquidity events involving our investments. The debt capital that may be available to us in the future may be at a higher cost and have less favorable terms and conditions than those currently in effect. If our financing costs increase and we have no increase in interest income, then our net investment income will decrease. A prolonged inability to raise capital may require us to reduce the volume of investments we originate and could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. This may also increase the probability that other structural risks negatively impact us. These situations may arise due to circumstances that we may be unable to control, such as a lengthy disruption in the credit markets, a severe decline in the value of the U.S. dollar, a sharp economic downturn or recession or an operational problem that affects third parties or us, and could materially damage our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***If we cannot obtain additional capital because of either regulatory or market price constraints, we could be forced to curtail or cease our new lending and investment activities, our net asset value could decrease and our level of distributions and liquidity could be affected adversely.***

Our ability to secure additional financing and satisfy our financial obligations under indebtedness outstanding from time to time will depend upon our future operating performance, which is subject to the prevailing general economic and credit market conditions, including interest rate levels and the availability of credit generally, and financial, business and other factors, many of which are beyond our control. The worsening of current economic and capital market conditions could have a material adverse effect on our ability to secure financing on favorable terms, if at all.

If we are unable to obtain debt capital, then our equity investors will not benefit from the potential for increased returns on equity resulting from leverage to the extent that our investment strategy is successful and we may be limited in our ability to make new commitments or fundings to our portfolio companies.

---

**Table of Contents**

***Uncertainty relating to the LIBOR calculation process may adversely affect the value of our portfolio of the LIBOR-indexed, floating-rate debt securities.***

In the recent past, concerns have been publicized that some of the member banks surveyed by the British Bankers' Association (BBA) in connection with the calculation of LIBOR across a range of maturities and currencies may have been under-reporting or otherwise manipulating the inter-bank lending rate applicable to them in order to profit on their derivatives positions or to avoid an appearance of capital insufficiency or adverse reputational or other consequences that may have resulted from reporting inter-bank lending rates higher than those they actually submitted. A number of BBA member banks have entered into settlements with their regulators and law enforcement agencies with respect to alleged manipulation of LIBOR, and investigations by regulators and governmental authorities in various jurisdictions are ongoing.

Actions by the BBA, regulators or law enforcement agencies may result in changes to the manner in which LIBOR is determined. Uncertainty as to the nature of such potential changes may adversely affect the market for LIBOR-based securities, including our portfolio of LIBOR-indexed, floating-rate debt securities. In addition, any further changes or reforms to the determination or supervision of LIBOR may result in a sudden or prolonged increase or decrease in reported LIBOR, which could have an adverse impact on the market for LIBOR-based securities or the value of our portfolio of LIBOR-indexed, floating-rate debt securities. For example, On July 27, 2017, the United Kingdom's Financial Conduct Authority, which regulates LIBOR, announced that it intends to phase out LIBOR by the end of 2021. It is unclear if at that time whether or not LIBOR will cease to exist or if new methods of calculating LIBOR will be established such that it continues to exist after 2021. The U.S. Federal Reserve, in conjunction with the Alternative Reference Rates Committee, a steering committee comprised of large US financial institutions, is considering replacing U.S. dollar LIBOR with a new index calculated by short-term repurchase agreements, backed by Treasury securities. The future of LIBOR at this time is uncertain. If LIBOR ceases to exist, we may need to renegotiate the credit agreements extending beyond 2021 with our portfolio companies that utilize LIBOR as a factor in determining the interest rate to replace LIBOR with the new standard that is established.

***Economic recessions or downturns could impair the ability of our portfolio companies to repay loans and harm our operating results.***

Many of our portfolio companies may be susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions and may be unable to repay our loans during these periods. Therefore, our non-performing assets may increase and the value of our portfolio may decrease during these periods as we are required to record the values of our investments. Adverse economic conditions also may decrease the value of collateral securing some of our loans and the value of our equity investments at fair value. Economic slowdowns or recessions could lead to financial losses in our portfolio and a decrease in revenues, net income and assets. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. These events could prevent us from increasing investments and result in our receipt of a reduced level of interest income from our portfolio companies and/or losses or charge offs related to our investments, and, in turn, may adversely affect distributable income and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

A portfolio company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and, potentially, acceleration of the time when the loans are due and foreclosure on its secured assets, which could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize the portfolio company's ability to meet its obligations under the debt that we hold. We may incur additional expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms with a defaulting portfolio company. In addition, if one of our portfolio companies were to go bankrupt, depending on the facts and circumstances, including the extent to which we actually provided significant managerial assistance to that portfolio company, a bankruptcy court might re-characterize our debt holdings and subordinate all or a portion of our claim to that of other creditors.

## **Table of Contents**

These portfolio companies may face intense competition, including competition from companies with greater financial resources, more extensive research and development, manufacturing, marketing and service capabilities and greater number of qualified and experienced managerial and technical personnel. They may need additional financing that they are unable to secure and that we are unable or unwilling to provide, or they may be subject to adverse developments unrelated to the technologies they acquire.

*We may suffer a loss if a portfolio company defaults on a loan and the underlying collateral is not sufficient.*

In the event of a default by a portfolio company on a secured loan, we will only have recourse to the assets collateralizing the loan. If the underlying collateral value is less than the loan amount, we will suffer a loss. In addition, we sometimes make loans that are unsecured, which are subject to the risk that other lenders may be directly secured by the assets of the portfolio company. In the event of a default, those collateralized lenders would have priority over us with respect to the proceeds of a sale of the underlying assets. In cases described above, we may lack control over the underlying asset collateralizing our loan or the underlying assets of the portfolio company prior to a default, and as a result the value of the collateral may be reduced by acts or omissions by owners or managers of the assets.

In the event of bankruptcy of a portfolio company, we may not have full recourse to its assets in order to satisfy our loan, or our loan may be subject to equitable subordination. In addition, certain of our loans are subordinate to other debt of the portfolio company. If a portfolio company defaults on our loan or on debt senior to our loan, or in the event of a portfolio company bankruptcy, our loan will be satisfied only after the senior debt receives payment. Where debt senior to our loan exists, the presence of inter-creditor arrangements may limit our ability to amend our loan documents, assign our loans, accept prepayments, exercise our remedies (through standstill periods) and control decisions made in bankruptcy proceedings relating to the portfolio company. Bankruptcy and portfolio company litigation can significantly increase collection losses and the time needed for us to acquire the underlying collateral in the event of a default, during which time the collateral may decline in value, causing us to suffer further losses.

If the value of collateral underlying our loan declines or interest rates increase during the term of our loan, a portfolio company may not be able to obtain the necessary funds to repay our loan at maturity through refinancing. Decreasing collateral value and/or increasing interest rates may hinder a portfolio company's ability to refinance our loan because the underlying collateral cannot satisfy the debt service coverage requirements necessary to obtain new financing. If a borrower is unable to repay our loan at maturity, we could suffer a loss which may adversely impact our financial performance.

*The business, financial condition and results of operations of our portfolio companies could be adversely affected by worldwide economic conditions, as well as political and economic conditions in the countries in which they conduct business.*

The business and operating results of our portfolio companies may be impacted by worldwide economic conditions. Although the U.S. economy has in recent years shown signs of recovery from the 2008-2009 global recession, the strength and duration of any economic recovery will be impacted by worldwide economic growth. For instance, concerns of economic slowdown in China and other emerging markets and signs of deteriorating sovereign debt conditions in Europe could lead to disruption and instability in the global financial markets. The significant debt in the United States and European countries is expected to hinder growth in those countries for the foreseeable future. In the future, the U.S. government may not be able to meet its debt payments unless the federal debt ceiling is raised. If legislation increasing the debt ceiling is not enacted, as needed, and the debt ceiling is reached, the U.S. federal government may stop or delay making payments on its obligations. Any default by the U.S. government on its obligations or any prolonged U.S. government shutdown could negatively impact the U.S. economy and our portfolio companies. Multiple factors relating to the international operations of some of our portfolio companies and to particular countries in which they operate could negatively impact their business, financial condition and results of operations.

---

## **Table of Contents**

Some of the products of our portfolio companies are developed, manufactured, assembled, tested or marketed outside the United States. Any conflict or uncertainty in these countries, including due to natural disasters, public health concerns, political unrest or safety concerns, could harm their business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, if the government of any country in which their products are developed, manufactured or sold sets technical or regulatory standards for products developed or manufactured in or imported into their country that are not widely shared, it may lead some of their customers to suspend imports of their products into that country, require manufacturers or developers in that country to manufacture or develop products with different technical or regulatory standards and disrupt cross-border manufacturing, marketing or business relationships which, in each case, could harm their businesses.

### ***Our failure to make follow-on investments in our portfolio companies could impair the value of our portfolio.***

Following an initial investment in a portfolio company, we may make additional investments in that portfolio company as follow-on investments, in order to: (i) increase or maintain in whole or in part our ownership percentage; (ii) exercise warrants, options or convertible securities that were acquired in the original or subsequent financing; or (iii) attempt to preserve or enhance the value of our investment. We may elect not to make follow-on investments or otherwise lack sufficient funds to make those investments. We will have the discretion to make any follow-on investments, subject to the availability of capital resources. The failure to make follow-on investments may, in some circumstances, jeopardize the continued viability of a portfolio company and our initial investment, or may result in a missed opportunity for us to increase our participation in a successful operation. Even if we have sufficient capital to make a desired follow-on investment, we may elect not to make a follow-on investment because we may not want to increase our concentration of risk, either because we prefer other opportunities or because we are subject to BDC requirements that would prevent such follow-on investments or the desire to maintain our RIC tax treatment.

### ***Where we do not hold controlling equity interests in our portfolio companies, we may not be in a position to exercise control over our portfolio companies or to prevent decisions by management of our portfolio companies that could decrease the value of our investments.***

Although we hold controlling equity positions in some of our portfolio companies, we do not currently hold controlling equity positions in the majority of our portfolio companies. As a result, we are subject to the risk that a portfolio company in which we do not have a controlling interest may make business decisions with which we disagree, and that the management and/or stockholders of such portfolio company may take risks or otherwise act in ways that are adverse to our interests. Due to the lack of liquidity of the debt and equity investments that we typically hold in our portfolio companies, we may not be able to dispose of our investments in the event we disagree with the actions of a portfolio company and may therefore suffer a decrease in the value of our investments.

### ***Prepayments of our debt investments by our portfolio companies could adversely impact our results of operations and reduce our return on equity.***

We are subject to the risk that the investments we make in our portfolio companies may be prepaid prior to maturity. When this occurs, we may reduce our borrowings outstanding or reinvest these proceeds in temporary investments, pending their future investment in new portfolio companies. These temporary investments, if any, will typically have substantially lower yields than the debt investment being prepaid and we could experience significant delays in reinvesting these amounts. Any future investment in a new portfolio company may also be at lower yields than the debt investment that was prepaid. As a result, our results of operations could be materially adversely affected if one or more of our portfolio companies elect to prepay amounts owed to us. Additionally, prepayments could negatively impact our return on equity, which could result in a decline in the market price of our common stock.

## **Table of Contents**

*We may choose to waive or defer enforcement of covenants in the debt securities held in our portfolio, which may cause us to lose all or part of our investment in these companies.*

We structure the debt investments in our portfolio companies to include business and financial covenants placing affirmative and negative obligations on the operation of the company's business and its financial condition. However, from time to time we may elect to waive breaches of these covenants, including our right to payment, or waive or defer enforcement of remedies, such as acceleration of obligations or foreclosure on collateral, depending upon the financial condition and prospects of the particular portfolio company. These actions may reduce the likelihood of our receiving the full amount of future payments of interest or principal and be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of the underlying collateral as many of these companies may have limited financial resources, may be unable to meet future obligations and may go bankrupt. This could negatively impact our ability to pay distributions, could adversely affect our results of operation and financial condition and cause the loss of all or part of your investment.

*Our loans could be subject to equitable subordination by a court which would increase our risk of loss with respect to such loans.*

Courts may apply the doctrine of equitable subordination to subordinate the claim or lien of a lender against a borrower to claims or liens of other creditors of the borrower, when the lender or its affiliates is found to have engaged in unfair, inequitable or fraudulent conduct. The courts have also applied the doctrine of equitable subordination when a lender or its affiliates is found to have exerted inappropriate control over a client, including control resulting from the ownership of equity interests in a client. We have made direct equity investments or received warrants in connection with loans. Payments on one or more of our loans, particularly a loan to a client in which we may also hold an equity interest, may be subject to claims of equitable subordination. If we were deemed to have the ability to control or otherwise exercise influence over the business and affairs of one or more of our portfolio companies resulting in economic hardship to other creditors of that company, this control or influence may constitute grounds for equitable subordination and a court may treat one or more of our loans as if it were unsecured or common equity in the portfolio company. In that case, if the portfolio company were to liquidate, we would be entitled to repayment of our loan on a pro-rata basis with other unsecured debt or, if the effect of subordination was to place us at the level of common equity, then on an equal basis with other holders of the portfolio company's common equity only after all of its obligations relating to its debt and preferred securities had been satisfied.

*An investment strategy focused primarily on privately held companies presents certain challenges, including the lack of available information about these companies, a dependence on the talents and efforts of only a few key portfolio company personnel and a greater vulnerability to economic downturns.*

We invest primarily in privately held companies. Generally, little public information exists about these companies, and we are required to rely on the ability of Solar Capital Partners' investment professionals to obtain adequate information to evaluate the potential returns from investing in these companies. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and we may lose money on our investments. Also, smaller privately held companies frequently have less diverse product lines and smaller market presence than larger competitors. These factors could adversely affect our investment returns as compared to companies investing primarily in the securities of public companies.

*Our portfolio companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our investments in such companies.*

We invest primarily in senior secured loans, stretch-senior loans, unitranche loans, mezzanine loans, preferred securities, and equity securities issued by our portfolio companies. Our portfolio companies typically have, or may be permitted to incur, other debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, the debt securities in which we invest. By their terms, such debt instruments may provide that the holders are entitled to receive payment of



## **Table of Contents**

interest or principal on or before the dates on which we are entitled to receive payments in respect of the debt securities in which we invest. Also, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of a portfolio company, holders of debt instruments ranking senior to our investment in that portfolio company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any distribution in respect of our investment. After repaying such senior creditors, such portfolio company may not have any remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to us. In the case of debt ranking equally with debt securities in which we invest, we would have to share on an equal basis any distributions with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the relevant portfolio company. Any such limitations on the ability of our portfolio companies to make principal or interest payments to us, if at all, may reduce our net asset value and have a negative material adverse impact to our business, financial condition and results of operation.

### ***Our investments in foreign securities may involve significant risks in addition to the risks inherent in U.S. investments.***

Our investment strategy contemplates potential investments in debt securities of foreign companies, including emerging market companies. Investing in foreign companies may expose us to additional risks not typically associated with investing in U.S. companies. These risks include changes in exchange control regulations, political and social instability, expropriation, imposition of foreign taxes, less liquid markets and less available information than is generally the case in the United States, higher transaction costs, less government supervision of exchanges, brokers and issuers, less developed bankruptcy laws, difficulty in enforcing contractual obligations, lack of uniform accounting and auditing standards and greater price volatility. These risks may be more pronounced for portfolio companies located or operating primarily in emerging markets, whose economies, markets and legal systems may be less developed.

Although most of our investments will be U.S. dollar-denominated, any investments denominated in a foreign currency will be subject to the risk that the value of a particular currency will change in relation to one or more other currencies. Among the factors that may affect currency values are trade balances, the level of short-term interest rates, differences in relative values of similar assets in different currencies, long-term opportunities for investment and capital appreciation, and political developments. We may employ hedging techniques to minimize these risks, but we can offer no assurance that we will, in fact, hedge currency risk, or that if we do, such strategies will be effective.

### ***We may expose ourselves to risks if we engage in hedging transactions.***

If we engage in hedging transactions, we may expose ourselves to risks associated with such transactions. We may utilize instruments such as forward contracts, currency options and interest rate swaps, caps, collars and floors to seek to hedge against fluctuations in the relative values of our portfolio positions from changes in currency exchange rates and market interest rates. Hedging against a decline in the values of our portfolio positions does not eliminate the possibility of fluctuations in the values of such positions or prevent losses if the values of such positions decline. However, such hedging can establish other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thereby offsetting the decline in the value of such portfolio positions. Such hedging transactions may also limit the opportunity for gain if the values of the underlying portfolio positions should increase. It may not be possible to hedge against an exchange rate or interest rate fluctuation that is so generally anticipated that we are not able to enter into a hedging transaction at an acceptable price.

The success of our hedging transactions will depend on our ability to correctly predict movements in currencies and interest rates. Therefore, while we may enter into such transactions to seek to reduce currency exchange rate and interest rate risks, unanticipated changes in currency exchange rates or interest rates may result in poorer overall investment performance than if we had not engaged in any such hedging transactions. In addition, the degree of correlation between price movements of the instruments used in a hedging strategy and price movements in the portfolio positions being hedged may vary. Moreover, for a variety of reasons, we may

---

## **Table of Contents**

not seek to establish a perfect correlation between such hedging instruments and the portfolio holdings being hedged. Any such imperfect correlation may prevent us from achieving the intended hedge and expose us to risk of loss. In addition, it may not be possible to hedge fully or perfectly against currency fluctuations affecting the value of securities denominated in non-U.S. currencies because the value of those securities is likely to fluctuate as a result of factors not related to currency fluctuations. To the extent we engage in hedging transactions, we also face the risk that counterparties to the derivative instruments we hold may default, which may expose us to unexpected losses from positions where we believed that our risk had been appropriately hedged.

***Our investment adviser may not be able to achieve the same or similar returns as those achieved for other funds it currently manages or by our senior investment professionals while they were employed at prior positions.***

Our investment adviser manages other funds, including other BDCs, and may manage other entities in the future. The track record and achievements of these other entities are not necessarily indicative of future results that will be achieved by our investment adviser because these other entities may have investment objectives and strategies that differ from ours. Additionally, although in the past our senior investment professionals held senior positions at a number of investment firms, their track record and achievements are not necessarily indicative of future results that will be achieved by our investment adviser. In their roles at such other firms, our senior investment professionals were part of investment teams, and they were not solely responsible for generating investment ideas. In addition, such investment teams arrived at investment decisions by consensus.

### **Risks Relating to an Investment in Our Securities**

***Our shares may trade at a substantial discount from net asset value and may continue to do so over the long term.***

Shares of BDCs may trade at a market price that is less than the net asset value that is attributable to those shares. The possibility that our shares of common stock will trade at a substantial discount from net asset value over the long term is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value will decrease. We cannot predict whether shares of our common stock will trade above, at or below our net asset value in the future. If our common stock trades below its net asset value, we will generally not be able to issue additional shares or sell our common stock at its market price without first obtaining the approval for such issuance from our stockholders and our independent directors. At our 2018 Annual Stockholders Meeting, our stockholders approved our ability to sell or otherwise issue shares of our common stock, not exceeding 25% of our then outstanding common stock immediately prior to each such offering, at a price or prices below the then current net asset value per share, in each case subject to the approval of our board of directors and compliance with the conditions set forth in the proxy statement pertaining thereto, during a period beginning on October 11, 2018 and expiring on the earlier of the one-year anniversary of the date of the 2018 Annual Stockholders Meeting and the date of our 2019 Annual Stockholders Meeting. However, notwithstanding such stockholder approval, since our initial public offering on February 9, 2010, we have not sold any shares of our common stock in an offering that resulted in proceeds to us of less than our then current net asset value per share. Any offering of our common stock that requires stockholder approval must occur, if at all, within one year after receiving such stockholder approval. If additional funds are not available to us, we could be forced to curtail or cease our new lending and investment activities, and our net asset value could decrease and our level of distributions could be impacted.

***Our common stock price may be volatile and may decrease substantially.***

The trading price of our common stock may fluctuate substantially. The price of our common stock that will prevail in the market may be higher or lower than the price you pay, depending on many factors, some of which are beyond our control and may not be directly related to our operating performance. These factors include, but are not limited to, the following:

price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market from time to time;

**Table of Contents**

investor demand for our shares;

significant volatility in the market price and trading volume of securities of BDCs or other companies in our sector, which are not necessarily related to the operating performance of these companies;

exclusion of our common stock from certain market indices, such as the Russell 2000 Financial Services Index, which could reduce the ability of certain investment funds to own our common stock and put short-term selling pressure on our common stock;

changes in regulatory policies or tax guidelines with respect to RICs or BDCs;

failure to qualify as a RIC, or the loss of RIC tax treatment;

any shortfall in revenue or net income or any increase in losses from levels expected by investors or securities analysts;

changes, or perceived changes, in the value of our portfolio investments;

departures of Solar Capital Partners' key personnel;

operating performance of companies comparable to us;

changes in the prevailing interest rates;

loss of a major funding source; or

general economic conditions and trends and other external factors.

***Our business and operation could be negatively affected if we become subject to any securities litigation or shareholder activism, which could cause us to incur significant expense, hinder execution of investment strategy and impact our stock price.***

In the past, following periods of volatility in the market price of a company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been brought against that company. Shareholder activism, which could take many forms or arise in a variety of situations, has been increasing in the BDC space recently. While we are currently not subject to any securities litigation or shareholder activism, due to the potential volatility of our stock price and for a variety of other reasons, we may in the future become the target of securities litigation or shareholder activism. Securities litigation and shareholder activism, including potential proxy contests, could result in substantial costs and divert management's and our board of directors' attention and resources from our business. Additionally, such securities litigation and shareholder activism could give rise to perceived uncertainties as to our future, adversely affect our relationships with service providers and make it more difficult to attract and retain qualified personnel. Also, we may be required to incur significant legal fees and other expenses related to any securities litigation and activist shareholder matters. Further, our stock price could be subject to significant fluctuation or otherwise be adversely affected by the events, risks and uncertainties of any securities litigation and shareholder activism.

***There is a risk that our stockholders may not receive distributions or that our distributions may not grow over time.***

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

We intend to make distributions on a quarterly basis to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results that will allow us to make a specified level of cash distributions or year-to-year increases in cash distributions. In addition, due to the asset coverage test applicable to us as a BDC, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions. To the extent we make distributions to stockholders which include a return of capital, that portion of the distribution essentially constitutes a return of the stockholders' investment. Although such return of capital may not be taxable, such distributions may increase an investor's tax liability for capital gains upon the future sale of our common stock.

---

## **Table of Contents**

As a RIC, if we do not distribute a certain percentage of our income annually, we may suffer adverse tax consequences, including possibly losing the U.S. federal income tax benefits allowable to RICs. We cannot assure you that you will receive distributions at a particular level or at all.

***We may choose to pay distributions in our own common stock, in which case our stockholders may be required to pay U.S. federal income taxes in excess of the cash distributions they receive.***

We may distribute taxable distributions that are payable in cash or shares of our common stock at the election of each stockholder. Under certain applicable provisions of the Code and the Treasury regulations, distributions payable of a publicly offered RIC that are in cash or in shares of stock at the election of stockholders may be treated as taxable distributions. The Internal Revenue Service has issued a revenue procedure indicating that this rule will apply if the total amount of cash to be distributed is not less than 20% of the total distribution. Under this revenue procedure, if too many stockholders elect to receive their distributions in cash, the cash available for distribution must be allocated among the stockholders electing to receive cash (with the balance of distributions paid in stock). If we decide to make any distributions consistent with this revenue procedure that are payable in part in our stock, taxable stockholders receiving such distributions will be required to include the full amount of the distribution (whether received in cash, our stock, or a combination thereof) as ordinary income (or as long-term capital gain to the extent such distribution is properly reported as a capital gain distribution) to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, a U.S. stockholder may be required to pay tax with respect to such distributions in excess of any cash received. If a U.S. stockholder sells the stock it receives as a distribution in order to pay this tax, the sales proceeds may be less than the amount included in income with respect to the distribution, depending on the market price of our stock at the time of the sale. Furthermore, with respect to non-U.S. stockholders, we may be required to withhold U.S. tax with respect to such distributions, including in respect of all or a portion of such distribution that is payable in stock. If a significant number of our stockholders determine to sell shares of our stock in order to pay taxes owed on distributions, it may put downward pressure on the trading price of our stock.

***Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market may have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock.***

The shares of our common stock beneficially owned by each of Messrs. Gross and Spohler immediately prior to completion of our initial public offering, including any shares that are attributable to such shares issued pursuant to our dividend reinvestment plan, are no longer subject to lock-up restrictions that each of Messrs. Gross and Spohler agreed to in connection with our initial public offering, and are generally available for resale without restriction, subject to the provisions of Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act. In addition, on November 30, 2010, Messrs. Gross and Spohler jointly acquired 115,000 shares of our common stock in a private placement transaction conducted in accordance with Regulation D under the Securities Act. Such shares have been registered with the SEC and are generally available for resale. Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock, or the availability of such common stock for sale, could adversely affect the prevailing market prices for our common stock. If this occurs and continues, it could impair our ability to raise additional capital through the sale of securities should we desire to do so.

***Delays in the government budget process or a government shutdown may adversely affect our operations and may prevent us from conducting a securities offering.***

Each year, the U.S. Congress must pass all spending bills in the federal budget. If any such spending bill is not timely passed, a government shutdown will close many federally run operations, which may include those of the SEC, and halt work for federal employees unless they are considered essential or such work is separately funded by industry. If a government shutdown were to occur, and the SEC were to remain closed for a prolonged period of time, we may not be able to conduct a securities offering. Our ability to raise additional capital through the sale of securities could be materially affected by any prolonged government shutdown.

---

**Table of Contents**

*We may be unable to invest the net proceeds raised from any offerings on acceptable terms or allocate net proceeds from any offering of our securities in ways with which you may not agree.*

We cannot assure you that we will be able to find enough appropriate investments that meet our investment criteria or that any investment we complete using the proceeds from any securities offering will produce a sufficient return. Until we identify new investment opportunities, we intend to either invest the net proceeds of future offerings in cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less or use the net proceeds from such offerings to reduce then-outstanding obligations.

We have significant flexibility in investing the net proceeds of any offering of our securities and may use the net proceeds from an offering in ways with which you may not agree or for purposes other than those contemplated at the time of the offering.

*The net asset value per share of our common stock may be diluted if we issue or sell shares of our common stock at prices below the then current net asset value per share of our common stock or securities to subscribe for or convertible into shares of our common stock.*

At our 2018 Annual Stockholders Meeting, our stockholders approved our ability to sell or otherwise issue shares of our common stock, not exceeding 25% of our then outstanding common stock immediately prior to each such offering, at a price or prices below the then current net asset value per share, in each case subject to the approval of our board of directors and compliance with the conditions set forth in the proxy statement pertaining thereto, during a period beginning on October 11, 2018 and expiring on the earlier of the one-year anniversary of the date of the 2018 Annual Stockholders Meeting and the date of our 2019 Annual Stockholders Meeting. However, notwithstanding such stockholder approval, since our initial public offering on February 9, 2010, we have not sold any shares of our common stock in an offering that resulted in proceeds to us of less than our then current net asset value per share. Any offering of our common stock that requires stockholder approval must occur, if at all, within one year after receiving such stockholder approval.

In addition, at our 2011 Annual Stockholders Meeting, our stockholders authorized us to sell or otherwise issue warrants or securities to subscribe for or convertible into shares of our common stock subject to certain limitations (including, without limitation, that the number of shares issuable does not exceed 25% of our then outstanding common stock and that the exercise or conversion price thereof is not, at the date of issuance, less than the market value per share of our common stock). Such authorization has no expiration.

We may also use newly issued shares to implement our dividend reinvestment plan, whether our shares are trading at a premium or at a discount to our then current net asset value per share. Any decision to issue or sell shares of our common stock below our then current net asset value per share or securities to subscribe for or convertible into shares of our common stock would be subject to the determination by our board of directors that such issuance or sale is in our and our stockholders' best interests.

If we were to issue or sell shares of our common stock below our then current net asset value per share, such issuances or sales would result in an immediate dilution to the net asset value per share of our common stock. This dilution would occur as a result of the issuance or sale of shares at a price below the then current net asset value per share of our common stock and a proportionately greater decrease in the stockholders' interest in our earnings and assets and their voting interest in us than the increase in our assets resulting from such issuance or sale. Because the number of shares of common stock that could be so issued and the timing of any issuance is not currently known, the actual dilutive effect cannot be predicted.

In addition, if we issue warrants or securities to subscribe for or convertible into shares of our common stock, subject to certain limitations, the exercise or conversion price per share could be less than net asset value per share at the time of exercise or conversion (including through the operation of anti-dilution protections). Because we would incur expenses in connection with any issuance of such securities, such issuance could result

## **Table of Contents**

in a dilution of the net asset value per share at the time of exercise or conversion. This dilution would include reduction in net asset value per share as a result of the proportionately greater decrease in the stockholders' interest in our earnings and assets and their voting interest than the increase in our assets resulting from such issuance.

Further, if our current stockholders do not purchase any shares to maintain their percentage interest, regardless of whether such offering is above or below the then current net asset value per share, their voting power will be diluted. For example, if we sell an additional 10% of our common stock at a 5% discount from net asset value, a stockholder who does not participate in that offering for its proportionate interest will suffer net asset value dilution of up to 0.5% or \$5 per \$1,000 of net asset value.

Similarly, all distributions declared in cash payable to stockholders that are participants in our dividend reinvestment plan are generally automatically reinvested in shares of our common stock. As a result, stockholders that do not participate in the dividend reinvestment plan may experience dilution over time. Stockholders who do not elect to receive distributions in shares of common stock may experience accretion to the net asset value of their shares if our shares are trading at a premium and dilution if our shares are trading at a discount. The level of accretion or discount would depend on various factors, including the proportion of our stockholders who participate in the plan, the level of premium or discount at which our shares are trading and the amount of the distribution payable to a stockholder.

***If we issue preferred stock, the net asset value and market value of our common stock may become more volatile.***

We cannot assure you that the issuance of preferred stock would result in a higher yield or return to the holders of the common stock. The issuance of preferred stock would likely cause the net asset value and market value of the common stock to become more volatile. If the distribution rate on the preferred stock were to approach the net rate of return on our investment portfolio, the benefit of leverage to the holders of the common stock would be reduced. If the distribution rate on the preferred stock were to exceed the net rate of return on our portfolio, the leverage would result in a lower rate of return to the holders of common stock than if we had not issued preferred stock. Any decline in the net asset value of our investments would be borne entirely by the holders of common stock. Therefore, if the market value of our portfolio were to decline, the leverage would result in a greater decrease in net asset value to the holders of common stock than if we were not leveraged through the issuance of preferred stock. This greater net asset value decrease would also tend to cause a greater decline in the market price for the common stock. We might be in danger of failing to maintain the required asset coverage of the preferred stock or of losing our ratings on the preferred stock or, in an extreme case, our current investment income might not be sufficient to meet the distribution requirements on the preferred stock. In order to counteract such an event, we might need to liquidate investments in order to fund a redemption of some or all of the preferred stock. In addition, we would pay (and the holders of common stock would bear) all costs and expenses relating to the issuance and ongoing maintenance of the preferred stock, including higher advisory fees if our total return exceeds the distribution rate on the preferred stock. Holders of preferred stock may have different interests than holders of common stock and may at times have disproportionate influence over our affairs.

***Our board of directors is authorized to reclassify any unissued shares of common stock into one or more classes of preferred stock, which could convey special rights and privileges to its owners.***

Under Maryland General Corporation Law and our charter, our board of directors is authorized to classify and reclassify any authorized but unissued shares of stock into one or more classes of stock, including preferred stock. Prior to issuance of shares of each class or series, the board of directors is required by Maryland law and our charter to set the preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to other distributions, qualifications and terms or conditions of redemption for each class or series. Thus, the board of directors could authorize the issuance of shares of preferred stock with terms and conditions which could have

---

**Table of Contents**

the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a transaction or a change in control that might involve a premium price for holders of our common stock or otherwise be in their best interest. The cost of any such reclassification would be borne by our existing common stockholders. The issuance of shares of preferred stock convertible into shares of common stock might also reduce the net income and net asset value per share of our common stock upon conversion, provided, that we will only be permitted to issue such convertible preferred stock to the extent we comply with the requirements of Section 61 of the 1940 Act, including obtaining common stockholder approval. These effects, among others, could have an adverse effect on your investment in our common stock.

Certain matters under the 1940 Act require the separate vote of the holders of any issued and outstanding preferred stock. For example, holders of preferred stock would vote separately from the holders of common stock on a proposal to cease operations as a BDC. In addition, the 1940 Act provides that holders of preferred stock are entitled to vote separately from holders of common stock to elect two preferred stock directors. In the event distributions become two full years in arrears, holders of any preferred stock would have the right to elect a majority of the directors until such arrearage is completely eliminated. Preferred stockholders also have class voting rights on certain matters, including changes in fundamental investment restrictions and conversion to open-end status, and accordingly can veto any such changes. Restrictions imposed on the declarations and payment of distributions to the holders of our common stock and preferred stock, both by the 1940 Act and by requirements imposed by rating agencies or the terms of our credit facilities, might impair our ability to maintain our qualification for tax treatment as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. While we would intend to redeem our preferred stock to the extent necessary to enable us to distribute our income as required to maintain our qualification as a RIC, there can be no assurance that such actions could be effected in time to meet the tax requirements.

***To the extent we use debt or preferred stock to finance our investments, changes in interest rates will affect our cost of capital and net investment income.***

To the extent we borrow money, or issue preferred stock, to make investments, our net investment income will depend, in part, upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds or pay distributions on preferred stock and the rate at which we invest those funds. As a result, we can offer no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income in the event we use debt to finance our investments. In periods of rising interest rates, our cost of funds would increase, except to the extent we issue fixed rate debt or preferred stock, which could reduce our net investment income. We expect that our long-term fixed-rate investments will be financed primarily with equity and long-term debt. We may use interest rate risk management techniques in an effort to limit our exposure to interest rate fluctuations. Such techniques may include various interest rate hedging activities to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act.

You should also be aware that a rise in the general level of interest rates can be expected to lead to higher interest rates applicable to our debt investments. Accordingly, an increase in interest rates would make it easier for us to meet or exceed the incentive fee hurdle rate and may result in a substantial increase of the amount of incentive fees payable to our investment adviser with respect to our pre-incentive fee net investment income.

***We may in the future determine to fund a portion of our investments with preferred stock, which would magnify the potential for loss and the risks of investing in us in a similar way as our borrowings.***

Preferred stock, which is another form of leverage, has the same risks to our common stockholders as borrowings because the distributions on any preferred stock we issue must be cumulative. Payment of such distributions and repayment of the liquidation preference of such preferred stock must take preference over any distributions or other payments to our common stockholders, and preferred stockholders are not subject to any of our expenses or losses and are not entitled to participate in any income or appreciation in excess of their stated preference.



---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure**

#### ***We are dependent upon Solar Capital Partners' key personnel for our future success.***

We depend on the diligence, skill and network of business contacts of Messrs. Gross and Spohler, who serve as the managing partners of Solar Capital Partners and who lead Solar Capital Partners' investment team. Messrs. Gross and Spohler, together with the other dedicated investment professionals available to Solar Capital Partners, evaluate, negotiate, structure, close and monitor our investments. Our future success will depend on the diligence, skill, network of business contacts and continued service of Messrs. Gross and Spohler and the other investment professionals available to Solar Capital Partners. We cannot assure you that unforeseen business, medical, personal or other circumstances would not lead any such individual to terminate his relationship with us. The loss of Mr. Gross or Mr. Spohler, or any of the other senior investment professionals who serve on Solar Capital Partners' investment team, could have a material adverse effect on our ability to achieve our investment objective as well as on our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, we can offer no assurance that Solar Capital Partners will remain our investment adviser.

The senior investment professionals of Solar Capital Partners are and may in the future become affiliated with entities engaged in business activities similar to those intended to be conducted by us, and may have conflicts of interest in allocating their time. We expect that Messrs. Gross and Spohler will dedicate a significant portion of their time to the activities of Solar Capital; however, they may be engaged in other business activities which could divert their time and attention in the future. Specifically each of Messrs. Gross and Spohler serve as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Operating Officer, respectively, of Solar Senior Capital Ltd. and SCP Private Credit Income BDC LLC.

#### ***Our business model depends to a significant extent upon strong referral relationships with financial sponsors, and the inability of the senior investment professionals of our investment adviser to maintain or develop these relationships, or the failure of these relationships to generate investment opportunities, could adversely affect our business.***

We expect that the principals of our investment adviser will maintain and develop their relationships with financial sponsors, and we will rely to a significant extent upon these relationships to provide us with potential investment opportunities. If the senior investment professionals of our investment adviser fail to maintain their existing relationships or develop new relationships with other sponsors or sources of investment opportunities, we will not be able to grow our investment portfolio. In addition, individuals with whom the senior investment professionals of our investment adviser have relationships are not obligated to provide us with investment opportunities, and, therefore, there is no assurance that such relationships will generate investment opportunities for us. If our investment adviser is unable to source investment opportunities, we may hold a greater percentage of our assets in cash and cash equivalents than anticipated, which could impact potential returns on our portfolio.

#### ***A disruption in the capital markets and the credit markets could negatively affect our business.***

As a BDC, we must maintain our ability to raise additional capital for investment purposes. Without sufficient access to the capital markets or credit markets, we may be forced to curtail our business operations or we may not be able to pursue new business opportunities. Disruptive conditions in the financial industry and the impact of new legislation in response to those conditions could restrict our business operations and could adversely impact our results of operations and financial condition.

If the fair value of our assets declines substantially, we may fail to maintain the asset coverage ratios imposed upon us by the 1940 Act and our existing credit facilities. Any such failure could result in an event of default and all of our debt being declared immediately due and payable and would affect our ability to issue senior securities, including borrowings, and pay distributions, which could materially impair our business operations. Our liquidity could be impaired further by an inability to access the capital markets or to draw on our credit facilities. For example, we cannot be certain that we will be able to renew our existing credit facilities as

---

**Table of Contents**

they mature or to consummate new borrowing facilities to provide capital for normal operations, including new originations. Reflecting concern about the stability of the financial markets, many lenders and institutional investors have reduced or ceased providing funding to borrowers. This market turmoil and tightening of credit have led to increased market volatility and widespread reduction of business activity generally.

If we are unable to renew or replace our existing credit facilities and consummate new facilities on commercially reasonable terms, our liquidity will be reduced significantly. If we consummate new facilities but are then unable to repay amounts outstanding under such facilities and are declared in default or are unable to renew or refinance these facilities, we would not be able to initiate significant originations or to operate our business in the normal course. These situations may arise due to circumstances that we may be unable to control, such as inaccessibility to the credit markets, a severe decline in the value of the U.S. dollar, a further economic downturn or an operational problem that affects third parties or us, and could materially damage our business. Moreover, we are unable to predict when economic and market conditions may become more favorable. Even if such conditions improve broadly and significantly over the long term, adverse conditions in particular sectors of the financial markets could adversely impact our business.

***Our financial condition and results of operations will depend on Solar Capital Partners' ability to manage our future growth effectively by identifying, investing in and monitoring companies that meet our investment criteria.***

Our ability to achieve our investment objective and to grow depends on Solar Capital Partners' ability to identify, invest in and monitor companies that meet our investment criteria. Accomplishing this result on a cost-effective basis is largely a function of Solar Capital Partners' structuring of the investment process, its ability to provide competent, attentive and efficient services to us and its ability to access financing for us on acceptable terms. The investment team of Solar Capital Partners has substantial responsibilities under the Investment Advisory and Management Agreement, and they may also be called upon to provide managerial assistance to our portfolio companies as the principals of our administrator. In addition, the members of Solar Capital Partners' investment team have similar responsibilities with respect to the management of other investment portfolios, including Solar Senior Capital Ltd.'s investment portfolio and SCP Private Credit Income BDC LLC's investment portfolio. Such demands on their time may distract them or slow our rate of investment. In order to grow, we and Solar Capital Partners will need to retain, train, supervise and manage new investment professionals. However, we can offer no assurance that any such investment professionals will contribute effectively to the work of the investment adviser. Any failure to manage our future growth effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***We may need to raise additional capital to grow because we must distribute most of our income.***

We may need additional capital to fund growth in our investments. We expect to issue equity securities and expect to borrow from financial institutions in the future. A reduction in the availability of new capital could limit our ability to grow. We must distribute at least 90% of our investment company taxable income to our stockholders to maintain our tax treatment as a RIC. As a result, any such cash earnings may not be available to fund investment originations. We expect to borrow from financial institutions and issue additional debt and equity securities. If we fail to obtain funds from such sources or from other sources to fund our investments, it could limit our ability to grow, which may have an adverse effect on the value of our securities. In addition, as a BDC, our ability to borrow or issue additional preferred stock may be restricted if our total assets are less than 150% of our total borrowings and preferred stock.

***Any failure on our part to maintain our status as a BDC would reduce our operating flexibility and we may be limited in our investment choices as a BDC.***

The 1940 Act imposes numerous constraints on the operations of BDCs. For example, BDCs are required to invest at least 70% of their total assets in specified types of securities, primarily in private companies or thinly-

**Table of Contents**

traded U.S. public companies, cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. Furthermore, any failure to comply with the requirements imposed on BDCs by the 1940 Act could cause the SEC to bring an enforcement action against us and/or expose us to claims of private litigants. In addition, upon approval of a majority of our stockholders, we may elect to withdraw our status as a BDC. If we decide to withdraw our election, or if we otherwise fail to qualify, or maintain our qualification, as a BDC, we may be subject to the substantially greater regulation under the 1940 Act as a closed-end investment company. Compliance with such regulations would significantly decrease our operating flexibility, and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Regulations governing our operation as a BDC affect our ability to, and the way in which we will, raise additional capital. As a BDC, the necessity of raising additional capital may expose us to risks, including the typical risks associated with leverage.***

In order to satisfy the tax requirements applicable to a RIC, to avoid payment of excise taxes and to minimize or avoid payment of income taxes, we intend to distribute to our stockholders substantially all of our ordinary income and realized net capital gains except for certain realized net long-term capital gains, which we may retain, pay applicable income taxes with respect thereto and elect to treat as deemed distributions to our stockholders. We may issue debt securities or preferred stock and/or borrow money from banks or other financial institutions, which we refer to collectively as senior securities, up to the maximum amount permitted by the 1940 Act. Under the provisions of the 1940 Act, we had been permitted, as a BDC, to issue senior securities in amounts such that our asset coverage ratio, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% of gross assets less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, after each issuance of senior securities. However, our stockholders have approved a resolution permitting us to be subject to a 150% asset coverage ratio effective as of October 12, 2018. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy the asset coverage test. If that happens, we may be required to sell a portion of our investments and, depending on the nature of our leverage, repay a portion of our indebtedness at a time when such sales may be disadvantageous. Also, any amounts that we use to service our indebtedness would not be available for distributions to our common stockholders. Furthermore, as a result of issuing senior securities, we would also be exposed to typical risks associated with leverage, including an increased risk of loss. In addition, because our management fee is calculated as a percentage of our gross assets, which includes any borrowings for investment purposes, the management fee expenses will increase if we incur additional indebtedness.

As of December 31, 2018, we had \$146.4 million outstanding under our credit facility (the Credit Facility ), composed of \$96.4 million of revolving credit and \$50 million outstanding of term loans, \$53.8 million outstanding under our SSLP credit facility (the SSLP Facility ) and \$30 million outstanding under our NEFPASS SPV credit facility (the NEFPASS Facility ). We also had \$75 million outstanding of the 2023 Unsecured Notes, \$150 million outstanding of the 2022 Unsecured Notes, and \$21 million outstanding of the 2022 Tranche C Notes. If we issue preferred stock, the preferred stock would rank senior to common stock in our capital structure, preferred stockholders would generally vote together with common stockholders but would have separate voting rights on certain matters and might have other rights, preferences, or privileges more favorable than those of our common stockholders, and the issuance of preferred stock could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a transaction or a change of control that might involve a premium price for holders of our common stock or otherwise be in your best interest.

We are not generally able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share. We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the then-current net asset value per share of our common stock if our board of directors determines that such sale is in the best interests of Solar Capital and its stockholders, and our stockholders approve such sale. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price that, in the determination of our board of directors, closely approximates the market value of such securities (less any distributing commission or discount). If we raise additional funds by issuing more common stock or senior

---

## **Table of Contents**

securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, our common stock, then the percentage ownership of our stockholders at that time will decrease, and you might experience dilution. This dilution would occur as a result of a proportionately greater decrease in a stockholder's interest in our earnings and assets and voting interest in us than the increase in our assets resulting from such issuance. Because the number of future shares of common stock that may be issued below our net asset value per share and the price and timing of such issuances are not currently known, we cannot predict the actual dilutive effect of any such issuance. We cannot determine the resulting reduction in our net asset value per share of any such issuance. We also cannot predict whether shares of our common stock will trade above, at or below our net asset value.

At our 2018 Annual Stockholders Meeting, our stockholders approved our ability to sell or otherwise issue shares of our common stock, not exceeding 25% of our then outstanding common stock immediately prior to each such offering, at a price or prices below the then current net asset value per share, in each case subject to the approval of our board of directors and compliance with the conditions set forth in the proxy statement pertaining thereto, during a period beginning on October 11, 2018 and expiring on the earlier of the one-year anniversary of the date of the 2018 Annual Stockholders Meeting and the date of our 2019 Annual Stockholders Meeting. However, notwithstanding such stockholder approval, since our initial public offering on February 9, 2010, we have not sold any shares of our common stock in an offering that resulted in proceeds to us of less than our then current net asset value per share. Any offering of our common stock that requires stockholder approval must occur, if at all, within one year after receiving such stockholder approval.

### ***Our credit ratings may not reflect all risks of an investment in our debt securities.***

Our credit ratings are an assessment by third parties of our ability to pay our obligations. Consequently, real or anticipated changes in our credit ratings will generally affect the market value of our debt securities. Our credit ratings, however, may not reflect the potential impact of risks related to market conditions generally or other factors discussed above on the market value of or trading market for the publicly issued debt securities.

### ***Our stockholders may experience dilution in their ownership percentage if they opt out of our dividend reinvestment plan.***

All distributions declared in cash payable to stockholders that are participants in our dividend reinvestment plan are automatically reinvested in shares of our common stock. In the event we issue new shares in connection with our dividend reinvestment plan, our stockholders that do not elect to receive distributions in shares of common stock may experience dilution in their ownership percentage over time as a result of such issuance.

### ***We have and will continue to borrow money, which would magnify the potential for loss on amounts invested and may increase the risk of investing in us.***

We borrow money as part of our business plan. Borrowings, also known as leverage magnify the potential for loss on amounts invested and, therefore, increase the risks associated with investing in our securities. As of December 31, 2018, we had \$146.4 million outstanding on the Credit Facility, composed of \$96.4 million of revolving credit and \$50.0 million of term loans, \$53.8 million outstanding under the SSLP Facility and \$30 million outstanding under the NEFPASS Facility. We also had \$75 million outstanding of the 2023 Unsecured Notes, \$150 million outstanding of the 2022 Unsecured Notes and \$21 million outstanding of the 2022 Tranche C Notes. We may borrow from and issue senior debt securities to banks, insurance companies and other lenders in the future. Lenders of these senior securities, including the Credit Facility, the SSLP Facility, the 2022 Unsecured Notes, the 2023 Unsecured Notes, and the 2022 Tranche C Notes, will have fixed dollar claims on our assets that are superior to the claims of our common stockholders, and we would expect such lenders to seek recovery against our assets in the event of a default. If the value of our assets decreases, leveraging would cause net asset value to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had we not leveraged. Similarly, any decrease in our income would cause net income to decline more sharply than it would have had we not borrowed. Such a decline could also negatively affect our ability to make distribution payments on our common stock.

**Table of Contents**

Leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique. Our ability to service any debt that we incur will depend largely on our financial performance and will be subject to prevailing economic conditions and competitive pressures. Moreover, as the management fee payable to our investment adviser, Solar Capital Partners, will be payable based on our gross assets, including those assets acquired through the use of leverage, Solar Capital Partners will have a financial incentive to incur leverage which may not be consistent with our stockholders interests. In addition, our common stockholders will bear the burden of any increase in our expenses as a result of leverage, including any increase in the management fee payable to Solar Capital Partners.

As a BDC, we had generally been required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets to total borrowings and other senior securities, which include all of our borrowings and any preferred stock that we may issue in the future, of at least 200%. However, our stockholders have approved a resolution permitting us to be subject to a 150% asset coverage ratio effective as of October 12, 2018. Even though we are subject to a 150% asset coverage ratio effective as of October 12, 2018, contractual leverage limitations under our existing credit facilities or future borrowings may limit our ability to incur additional indebtedness. On November 21, 2018, we entered into Amendment No. 3 to the Credit Facility which, among other things, reduced the asset coverage covenant in the Credit Facility from 200% to 150% and made certain related changes to the borrowing base calculations. Some of our wholly and substantially owned portfolio companies, including Crystal Financial LLC and NEF Holdings LLC, may incur significantly more leverage than we can but we do not consolidate Crystal Financial LLC and NEF Holdings LLC and their leverage is non-recourse to us. Additionally, the Credit Facility requires us to comply with certain financial and other restrictive covenants including maintaining an asset coverage ratio of not less than 150% at any time. Failure to maintain compliance with these covenants could result in an event of default and all of our debt being declared immediately due and payable. If this ratio declines below 150%, we may not be able to incur additional debt and could be required by law to sell a portion of our investments to repay some debt when it is disadvantageous to do so, which could have a material adverse effect on our operations, and we may not be able to make distributions. The amount of leverage that we employ will depend on our investment adviser's and our board of directors' assessment of market and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. We cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain credit at all or on terms acceptable to us.

In addition, our credit facilities impose, and any other debt facility into which we may enter would likely impose, financial and operating covenants that restrict our business activities, including limitations that could hinder our ability to finance additional loans and investments or to make the distributions required to maintain RIC tax treatment under Subchapter M of the Code.

*Illustration.* The following table illustrates the effect of leverage on returns from an investment in our common stock assuming various annual returns on our portfolio, net of interest expense. The calculations in the table below are hypothetical and actual returns may be higher or lower than those appearing in the table below.

	Assumed total return (net of interest expense)				
	(10)%	(5)%	0%	5%	10%
Corresponding return to stockholder(1)	(20.6)%	(11.4)%	(2.2)%	6.9%	16.1%

(1) Assumes \$1.68 billion in total assets and \$476.2 million in total debt outstanding, which reflects our total assets and total debt outstanding as of December 31, 2018, and a cost of funds of 4.33%. Excludes non-leverage related expenses.

In order for us to cover our annual interest payments on our outstanding indebtedness at December 31, 2018, we must achieve annual returns on our December 31, 2018 total assets of at least 1.2%.

***It is likely that the terms of any current or future long-term or revolving credit or warehouse facility we may enter into in the future could constrain our ability to grow our business.***

Our current lenders have, and any future lender or lenders may have, fixed dollar claims on our assets that are senior to the claims of our stockholders and, thus, will have a preference over our stockholders with respect

---

## **Table of Contents**

to our assets in the collateral pool. Our current credit facilities and borrowings also subject us to various financial and operating covenants, including, but not limited to, maintaining certain financial ratios and minimum tangible net worth amounts. Future credit facilities and borrowings will likely subject us to similar or additional covenants. In addition, we may grant a security interest in our assets in connection with any such credit facilities and borrowings.

Our credit facilities generally contain customary default provisions such as a minimum net worth amount, a profitability test, and a restriction on changing our business and loan quality standards. In addition, our credit facilities require or are expected to require the repayment of all outstanding debt on the maturity which may disrupt our business and potentially the business of our portfolio companies that are financed through our credit facilities. An event of default under our credit facilities would likely result, among other things, in termination of the availability of further funds under our credit facilities and accelerated maturity dates for all amounts outstanding under our credit facilities, which would likely disrupt our business and, potentially, the business of the portfolio companies whose loans we finance through our credit facilities. This could reduce our revenues and, by delaying any cash payment allowed to us under our credit facilities until the lender has been paid in full, reduce our liquidity and cash flow and impair our ability to grow our business and maintain RIC tax treatment.

The terms of future available financing may place limits on our financial and operation flexibility. If we are unable to obtain sufficient capital in the future, we may be forced to reduce or discontinue our operations, not be able to make new investments, or otherwise respond to changing business conditions or competitive pressures.

### ***Recent legislation allows us to incur additional leverage, which could increase the risk of investing in the Company.***

The 1940 Act had generally been prohibiting us from incurring indebtedness unless immediately after such borrowing we had an asset coverage for total borrowings of at least 200% (i.e., the amount of debt may not exceed 50% of the value of our total assets). However, on March 23, 2018, the Small Business Credit Availability Act (the SBCA) was signed into law, which included various changes to regulations under the federal securities laws that impact BDCs. The SBCA included changes to the 1940 Act to allow BDCs to decrease their asset coverage requirement from 200% to 150% (i.e. the amount of debt may not exceed 66.7% of the value of our total assets), if certain requirements are met. On August 2, 2018, our board of directors, including a required majority (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) approved the application of the modified asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, as amended by the SBCA and recommended the submission of a proposal for stockholders to approve the application of the 150% minimum asset coverage ratio to the Company at our annual meeting of stockholders, which was held on October 11, 2018. The stockholder proposal was approved by the required votes of the Company's stockholders at such annual meeting of stockholders, and thus the Company became subject to the 150% minimum asset coverage ratio on October 12, 2018. Changing the asset coverage ratio permits the Company to double its leverage, which results in increased leverage risk and increased expenses.

As a result of the SBCA, and of us obtaining the necessary stockholder approval, we are able to increase our leverage up to an amount that reduces our asset coverage ratio from 200% to 150%. Leverage magnifies the potential for loss on investments in our indebtedness and on invested equity capital. As we use leverage to partially finance our investments, you will experience increased risks of investing in our securities. If the value of our assets increases, then leveraging would cause the net asset value attributable to our common stock to increase more sharply than it would have had we not leveraged. Conversely, if the value of our assets decreases, leveraging would cause net asset value to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had we not leveraged our business. Similarly, any increase in our income in excess of interest payable on the borrowed funds would cause our net investment income to increase more than it would without the leverage, while any decrease in our income would cause net investment income to decline more sharply than it would have had we not borrowed. Such a decline could negatively affect our ability to pay common stock dividends, scheduled debt payments or other payments related to our securities. Leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique.

## **Table of Contents**

*Our quarterly and annual operating results are subject to fluctuation as a result of the nature of our business, and if we fail to achieve our investment objective, the net asset value of our common stock may decline.*

We could experience fluctuations in our quarterly and annual operating results due to a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control, including, but not limited to, the interest rate payable on the debt securities that we acquire, the default rate on such securities, the level of our expenses, variations in and the timing of the recognition of realized and unrealized gains or losses, changes in our portfolio composition, the degree to which we encounter competition in our markets, market volatility in our publicly traded securities and the securities of our portfolio companies, and general economic conditions. As a result of these factors, results for any period should not be relied upon as being indicative of performance in future periods. In addition, any of these factors could negatively impact our ability to achieve our investment objectives, which may cause our net asset value of our common stock to decline.

*Our investments may be in portfolio companies that may have limited operating histories and financial resources.*

We expect that our portfolio will continue to consist of investments that may have relatively limited operating histories. These companies may be particularly vulnerable to U.S. and foreign economic downturns such as the U.S. recession that began in mid-2007 and the European financial crisis, may have more limited access to capital and higher funding costs, may have a weaker financial position and may need more capital to expand or compete. These businesses also may experience substantial variations in operating results. They may face intense competition, including from companies with greater financial, technical and marketing resources. Furthermore, some of these companies do business in regulated industries and could be affected by changes in government regulation. Accordingly, these factors could impair their cash flow or result in other events, such as bankruptcy, which could limit their ability to repay their obligations to us, and may adversely affect the return on, or the recovery of, our investment in these companies. We cannot assure you that any of our investments in our portfolio companies will be successful. Our portfolio companies compete with larger, more established companies with greater access to, and resources for, further development in these new technologies. Therefore, we may lose our entire investment in any or all of our portfolio companies.

*There will be uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments, which may impact our net asset value.*

A large percentage of our portfolio investments are in the form of securities that are not publicly traded. The fair value of securities and other investments that are not publicly traded may not be readily determinable. We value these securities, the Credit Facility, the SSLP Facility and the 2022 Unsecured Notes on a quarterly basis in accordance with our valuation policy, which is at all times consistent with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ( GAAP ). Our board of directors utilizes the services of third-party valuation firms to aid it in determining the fair value of material assets. The board of directors discusses valuations and determines the fair value in good faith based on the input of our investment adviser and, when utilized, the respective third-party valuation firms. The factors that may be considered in fair value pricing our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments and its earnings, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons to publicly traded companies, discounted cash flow and other relevant factors. Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private securities and private companies, are inherently uncertain, may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates, our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these securities existed. Our net asset value could be adversely affected if our determinations regarding the fair value of our investments were materially higher than the values that we ultimately realize upon the disposal of such securities.

---

## **Table of Contents**

***Our equity ownership in a portfolio company may represent a control investment. Our ability to exit an investment in a timely manner because we are in a control position or have access to inside information in the portfolio company could result in a realized loss on the investment.***

If we obtain a control investment in a portfolio company our ability to divest ourselves from a debt or equity investment could be restricted due to illiquidity in a private stock, limited trading volume on a public company's stock, inside information on a company's performance, insider blackout periods, or other factors that could prohibit us from disposing of the investment as we would if it were not a control investment. Additionally, we may choose not to take certain actions to protect a debt investment in a control investment portfolio company. As a result, we could experience a decrease in the value of our portfolio company holdings and potentially incur a realized loss on the investment.

***There are significant potential conflicts of interest, including Solar Capital Partners' management of other investment funds such as Solar Senior Capital Ltd. and SCP Private Credit Income BDC LLC, which could impact our investment returns, and an investment in Solar Capital is not an investment in Solar Senior Capital Ltd. or SCP Private Credit Income BDC LLC.***

Our executive officers and directors, as well as the current and future partners of our investment adviser, Solar Capital Partners, may serve as officers, directors or principals of entities that operate in the same or a related line of business as we do. For example, Solar Capital Partners presently serves as the investment adviser to Solar Senior Capital Ltd., a publicly-traded BDC that focuses on investing primarily in senior secured loans, including first lien, unitranche and second lien debt instruments, and SCP Private Credit Income BDC LLC, a private BDC that focuses on investing primarily in senior secured loans, including non-traditional asset-based loans and first lien loans. In addition, Michael S. Gross, our Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President, Bruce Spohler, our Chief Operating Officer and board member, and Richard L. Peteka, our Chief Financial Officer, serve in similar capacities for Solar Senior Capital Ltd and SCP Private Credit Income BDC LLC. Accordingly, they may have obligations to investors in those entities, the fulfillment of which obligations might not be in the best interests of us or our stockholders. In addition, we note that any affiliated investment vehicle formed in the future and managed by our investment adviser or its affiliates may, notwithstanding different stated investment objectives, have overlapping investment objectives with our own and, accordingly, may invest in asset classes similar to those targeted by us. As a result, Solar Capital Partners may face conflicts in allocating investment opportunities between us and such other entities. Although Solar Capital Partners will endeavor to allocate investment opportunities in a fair and equitable manner, it is possible that, in the future, we may not be given the opportunity to participate in investments made by investment funds managed by our investment adviser or an investment manager affiliated with our investment adviser. In any such case, when Solar Capital Partners identifies an investment, it will be forced to choose which investment fund should make the investment.

As a BDC, we were substantially limited in our ability to co-invest in privately negotiated transactions with affiliated funds until we obtained an exemptive order from the SEC on July 28, 2014 (the "Prior Exemptive Order"). The Prior Exemptive Order permitted us to participate in negotiated co-investment transactions with certain affiliates, each of whose investment adviser is Solar Capital Partners, in a manner consistent with our investment objective, positions, policies, strategies and restrictions as well as regulatory requirements and other pertinent factors, and pursuant to the conditions to the Prior Exemptive Order. On June 13, 2017, the Company, Solar Senior Capital Ltd., and Solar Capital Partners received an exemptive order (the "Exemptive Order") that would supersede the Prior Exemptive Order and extends the relief granted in the Prior Exemptive Order such that it no longer applies to certain affiliates only if their respective investment adviser is Solar Capital Partners, but also applies to certain affiliates whose investment adviser is an investment adviser that controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Solar Capital Partners and is registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. The terms and conditions of the Exemptive Order are otherwise substantially similar to the Prior Exemptive Order. If we are unable to rely on the Exemptive Order for a particular opportunity, such opportunity will be allocated first to the entity whose investment strategy is the most consistent with the opportunity being allocated, and second, if the terms of the opportunity are consistent with



---

**Table of Contents**

more than one entity's investment strategy, on an alternating basis. Although our investment professionals will endeavor to allocate investment opportunities in a fair and equitable manner, we and our common stockholders could be adversely affected to the extent investment opportunities are allocated among us and other investment vehicles managed or sponsored by, or affiliated with, our executive officers, directors and members of our investment adviser.

Solar Capital Partners and certain investment advisory affiliates may determine that an investment is appropriate for us and for one or more of those other funds. In such event, depending on the availability of such investment and other appropriate factors, Solar Capital Partners or its affiliates may determine that we should invest side-by-side with one or more other funds. Any such investments will be made only to the extent permitted by applicable law and interpretive positions of the SEC and its staff, and consistent with Solar Capital Partners' allocation procedures. Related party transactions may occur among Solar Capital Ltd., Crystal Financial LLC, Equipment Operating Leases LLC and NEF Holdings LLC. These transactions may occur in the normal course of business. No administrative fees are paid to Solar Capital Partners by Crystal Financial LLC, Equipment Operating Leases LLC or NEF Holdings LLC.

In the ordinary course of our investing activities, we pay management and incentive fees to Solar Capital Partners and reimburse Solar Capital Partners for certain expenses it incurs. As a result, investors in our common stock will invest on a gross basis and receive distributions on a net basis after expenses, resulting in a lower rate of return than an investor might achieve through direct investments. Accordingly, there may be times when the management team of Solar Capital Partners has interests that differ from those of our stockholders, giving rise to a conflict.

We have entered into a royalty-free license agreement with our investment adviser, pursuant to which our investment adviser has granted us a non-exclusive license to use the name Solar Capital. Under the license agreement, we have the right to use the Solar Capital name for so long as Solar Capital Partners or one of its affiliates remains our investment adviser. In addition, we pay Solar Capital Management, an affiliate of Solar Capital Partners, our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by Solar Capital Management in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent, the fees and expenses associated with performing compliance functions, and our allocable portion of the compensation of our chief compliance officer and our chief financial officer and their respective staffs. These arrangements create conflicts of interest that our board of directors must monitor.

***Our ability to enter into transactions involving derivatives and financial commitment transactions may be limited.***

The SEC has proposed a new rule under the 1940 Act that would govern the use of derivatives (defined to include any swap, security-based swap, futures contract, forward contract, option or any similar instrument) as well as financial commitment transactions (defined to include reverse repurchase agreements, short sale borrowings and any firm or standby commitment agreement or similar agreement) by BDCs. Under the proposed rule, a BDC would be required to comply with one of two alternative portfolio limitations and manage the risks associated with derivatives transactions and financial commitment transactions by segregating certain assets. Furthermore, a BDC that engages in more than a limited amount of derivatives transactions or that uses complex derivatives would be required to establish a formalized derivatives risk management program. If the SEC adopts this rule in the form proposed, our ability to enter into transactions involving such instruments may be hindered, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***We may be obligated to pay our investment adviser incentive compensation even if we incur a loss.***

Our investment adviser will be entitled to incentive compensation for each fiscal quarter in an amount equal to a percentage of the excess of our pre-incentive fee net investment income for that quarter (before deducting incentive compensation) above a performance threshold for that quarter. Accordingly, since the performance

---

**Table of Contents**

threshold is based on a percentage of our net asset value, decreases in our net asset value make it easier to achieve the performance threshold. Our pre-incentive fee net investment income for incentive compensation purposes excludes realized and unrealized capital losses or depreciation that we may incur in the fiscal quarter, even if such capital losses or depreciation result in a net loss on our statement of operations for that quarter. Thus, we may be required to pay Solar Capital Partners incentive compensation for a fiscal quarter even if there is a decline in the value of our portfolio or we incur a net loss for that quarter.

***Our incentive fee may induce Solar Capital Partners to pursue speculative investments.***

The incentive fee payable by us to Solar Capital Partners may create an incentive for Solar Capital Partners to pursue investments on our behalf that are riskier or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangement. The incentive fee payable to our investment adviser is calculated based on a percentage of our return on invested capital. This may encourage our investment adviser to use leverage to increase the return on our investments. Under certain circumstances, the use of leverage may increase the likelihood of default, which would impair the value of our common stock. In addition, our investment adviser receives the incentive fee based, in part, upon net capital gains realized on our investments. Unlike that portion of the incentive fee based on income, there is no hurdle rate applicable to the portion of the incentive fee based on net capital gains. As a result, our investment adviser may have a tendency to invest more capital in investments that are likely to result in capital gains as compared to income producing securities. Such a practice could result in our investing in more speculative securities than would otherwise be the case, which could result in higher investment losses, particularly during economic downturns.

The incentive fee payable by us to our investment adviser also may induce Solar Capital Partners to invest on our behalf in instruments that have a deferred interest feature, even if such deferred payments would not provide cash necessary to enable us to pay current distributions to our stockholders. Under these investments, we would accrue interest over the life of the investment but would not receive the cash income from the investment until the end of the term. Our net investment income used to calculate the income portion of our investment fee, however, includes accrued interest. Thus, a portion of this incentive fee would be based on income that we have not received in cash. In addition, the catch-up portion of the incentive fee may encourage Solar Capital Partners to accelerate or defer interest payable by portfolio companies from one calendar quarter to another, potentially resulting in fluctuations in timing and distribution amounts.

We may invest, to the extent permitted by law, in the securities and instruments of other investment companies, including private funds, and, to the extent we so invest, will bear our ratable share of any such investment company's expenses, including management and performance fees. We will also remain obligated to pay management and incentive fees to Solar Capital Partners with respect to the assets invested in the securities and instruments of other investment companies. With respect to each of these investments, each of our stockholders will bear his or her share of the management and incentive fee of Solar Capital Partners as well as indirectly bearing the management and performance fees and other expenses of any investment companies in which we invest.

***We may become subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax if we are unable to qualify and maintain our qualification for tax treatment as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Code.***

Although we have elected to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code, no assurance can be given that we will continue to be able to qualify for and maintain RIC tax treatment. To maintain RIC tax treatment under the Code, we must meet the following annual distribution, income source and asset diversification requirements.

The Annual Distribution Requirement for a RIC will be satisfied if we distribute to our stockholders on an annual basis at least 90% of our net ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any. Because we may use debt financing, we are

---

**Table of Contents**

subject to certain asset coverage ratio requirements under the 1940 Act and financial covenants under loan and credit agreements that could, under certain circumstances, restrict us from making distributions necessary to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources, we could fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment and thus become subject to corporate-level U.S federal income tax.

The income source requirement will be satisfied if we obtain at least 90% of our income for each year from certain passive investments, including interest, dividends, gains from the sale of stock or securities or similar sources.

The asset diversification requirement will be satisfied if we meet certain asset diversification requirements at the end of each quarter of our taxable year. Failure to meet those requirements may result in our having to dispose of certain investments quickly in order to prevent the loss of RIC tax treatment. Because most of our investments will be in private companies, and therefore will be relatively illiquid, any such dispositions could be made at disadvantageous prices and could result in substantial losses.

If we fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment for any reason and become subject to corporate income tax, the resulting corporate taxes could substantially reduce our net assets, the amount of income available for distribution and the amount of our distributions. Such a failure could have a material adverse effect on us, the net asset value of our common stock and the total return, if any, obtainable from your investment in our common stock. Any net operating losses that we incur in periods during which we qualify as a RIC will not offset net capital gains (i.e., net realized long-term capital gains in excess of net realized short-term capital losses) that we are otherwise required to distribute, and we cannot pass such net operating losses through to our stockholders. In addition, net operating losses that we carry over to a taxable year in which we qualify as a RIC normally cannot offset ordinary income or capital gains.

***We may have difficulty satisfying the Annual Distribution Requirement in order to qualify and maintain RIC tax treatment if we recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income.***

In accordance with GAAP and tax requirements, we include in income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as contractual PIK interest, which represents contractual interest added to a loan balance and due at the end of such loan's term. In addition to the cash yields received on our loans, in some instances, certain loans may also include any of the following: end-of-term payments, exit fees, balloon payment fees or prepayment fees. The increases in loan balances as a result of contractual PIK arrangements are included in income for the period in which such PIK interest was accrued, which is often in advance of receiving cash payment, and are separately identified on our statements of cash flows. We also may be required to include in income certain other amounts prior to receiving the related cash.

Any warrants that we receive in connection with our debt investments will generally be valued as part of the negotiation process with the particular portfolio company. As a result, a portion of the aggregate purchase price for the debt investments and warrants will be allocated to the warrants that we receive. This will generally result in original issue discount for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which we must recognize as ordinary income, increasing the amount that we are required to distribute to qualify for the U.S. federal income tax benefits applicable to RICs. Because these warrants generally will not produce distributable cash for us at the same time as we are required to make distributions in respect of the related original issue discount, we would need to obtain cash from other sources or to pay a portion of our distributions using shares of newly issued common stock, consistent with Internal Revenue Service requirements, to satisfy the Annual Distribution and Excise Tax Avoidance requirements.

Other features of the debt instruments that we hold may also cause such instruments to generate an original issue discount, resulting in a distribution requirement in excess of current cash interest received. Since in certain cases we may recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have

---

## **Table of Contents**

difficulty meeting the RIC tax requirement to distribute at least 90% of our net ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any. Under such circumstances, we may have to sell some of our investments at times we would not consider advantageous, raise additional debt or equity capital or reduce new investment originations to meet these distribution requirements. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources and are otherwise unable to satisfy such distribution requirements, we may fail to qualify for the U.S. federal income tax benefits allowable to RICs and, thus, become subject to a corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on all our income.

The higher yields and interest rates on PIK securities reflects the payment deferral and increased credit risk associated with such instruments and that such investments may represent a significantly higher credit risk than coupon loans. PIK securities may have unreliable valuations because their continuing accruals require continuing judgments about the collectability of the deferred payments and the value of any associated collateral. PIK interest has the effect of generating investment income and increasing the incentive fees payable at a compounding rate. In addition, the deferral of PIK interest also increases the loan-to-value ratio at a compounding rate. PIK securities create the risk that incentive fees will be paid to our investment adviser based on non-cash accruals that ultimately may not be realized, but our investment adviser will be under no obligation to reimburse the Company for these fees.

***Provisions of the Maryland General Corporation Law and of our charter and bylaws could deter takeover attempts and have an adverse impact on the price of our common stock.***

The Maryland General Corporation Law and our charter and bylaws contain provisions that may discourage, delay or make more difficult a change in control of Solar Capital or the removal of our directors. We are subject to the Maryland Business Combination Act, subject to any applicable requirements of the 1940 Act. Our board of directors has adopted a resolution exempting from the Maryland Business Combination Act any business combination between us and any other person, subject to prior approval of such business combination by our board of directors, including approval by a majority of our disinterested directors. If the resolution exempting business combinations is repealed or our board of directors does not approve a business combination, the Maryland Business Combination Act may discourage third parties from trying to acquire control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating such an offer. Our bylaws exempt from the Maryland Control Share Acquisition Act (the Control Share Act ) acquisitions of our stock by any person. If we amend our bylaws to repeal the exemption from the Control Share Act, the Control Share Act also may make it more difficult for a third party to obtain control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating such a transaction. However, we will amend our bylaws to be subject to the Control Share Act only if our board of directors determines that it would be in our best interests and if the SEC staff does not object to our determination that our being subject to the Control Share Act does not conflict with the 1940 Act. The SEC staff has issued informal guidance setting forth its position that certain provisions of the Control Share Act would, if implemented, violate Section 18(i) of the 1940 Act.

We have also adopted measures that may make it difficult for a third party to obtain control of us, including provisions of our charter classifying our board of directors in three classes serving staggered three-year terms, and authorizing our board of directors to classify or reclassify shares of our stock in one or more classes or series, to cause the issuance of additional shares of our stock and to amend our charter without stockholder approval to increase or decrease the number of shares of stock that we have authority to issue. These provisions, as well as other provisions of our charter and bylaws, may delay, defer or prevent a transaction or a change in control that might otherwise be in the best interests of our stockholders.

The foregoing provisions are expected to discourage certain coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids and to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to negotiate first with our board of directors. However, these provisions may deprive a stockholder of the opportunity to sell such stockholder's shares at a premium to a potential acquirer. We believe that the benefits of these provisions outweigh the potential disadvantages of discouraging any such acquisition proposals because, among other things, the

---

**Table of Contents**

negotiation of such proposals may improve their terms. Our board of directors has considered both the positive and negative effects of the foregoing provisions and determined that they are in the best interest of our stockholders.

*The failure in cyber security systems, as well as the occurrence of events unanticipated in our disaster recovery systems and management continuity planning could impair our ability to conduct business effectively.*

The occurrence of a disaster, such as a cyber-attack against us or against a third-party that has access to our data or networks, a natural catastrophe, an industrial accident, failure of our disaster recovery systems, or consequential employee error, could have an adverse effect on our ability to communicate or conduct business, negatively impacting our operations and financial condition. This adverse effect can become particularly acute if those events affect our electronic data processing, transmission, storage, and retrieval systems, or impact the availability, integrity, or confidentiality of our data.

We depend heavily upon computer systems to perform necessary business functions. Despite our implementation of a variety of security measures, our computer systems, networks, and data, like those of other companies, could be subject to cyber-attacks and unauthorized access, use, alteration, or destruction, such as from physical and electronic break-ins or unauthorized tampering. If one or more of these events occurs, it could potentially jeopardize the confidential, proprietary, and other information processed, stored in, and transmitted through our computer systems and networks. Such an attack could cause interruptions or malfunctions in our operations, which could result in financial losses, litigation, regulatory penalties, client dissatisfaction or loss, reputational damage, and increased costs associated with mitigation of damages and remediation. If unauthorized parties gain access to such information and technology systems, they may be able to steal, publish, delete or modify private and sensitive information, including nonpublic personal information related to stockholders (and their beneficial owners) and material nonpublic information. The systems we have implemented to manage risks relating to these types of events could prove to be inadequate and, if compromised, could become inoperable for extended periods of time, cease to function properly or fail to adequately secure private information. Breaches such as those involving covertly introduced malware, impersonation of authorized users and industrial or other espionage may not be identified even with sophisticated prevention and detection systems, potentially resulting in further harm and preventing them from being addressed appropriately. The failure of these systems or of disaster recovery plans for any reason could cause significant interruptions in our and our Adviser's operations and result in a failure to maintain the security, confidentiality or privacy of sensitive data, including personal information relating to stockholders, material nonpublic information and other sensitive information in our possession.

A disaster or a disruption in the infrastructure that supports our business, including a disruption involving electronic communications or other services used by us or third parties with whom we conduct business, or directly affecting our headquarters, could have a material adverse impact on our ability to continue to operate our business without interruption. Our disaster recovery programs may not be sufficient to mitigate the harm that may result from such a disaster or disruption. In addition, insurance and other safeguards might only partially reimburse us for our losses, if at all.

Third parties with which we do business may also be sources of cybersecurity or other technological risk. We outsource certain functions and these relationships allow for the storage and processing of our information, as well as client, counterparty, employee, and borrower information. While we engage in actions to reduce our exposure resulting from outsourcing, ongoing threats may result in unauthorized access, loss, exposure, destruction, or other cybersecurity incident that affects our data, resulting in increased costs and other consequences as described above.

---

## **Table of Contents**

*We can be highly dependent on information systems and systems failures could significantly disrupt our business, which may, in turn, negatively affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to pay distributions.*

Our business is highly dependent on our and third parties' communications and information systems. Any failure or interruption of those systems, including as a result of the termination of an agreement with any third-party service providers, could cause delays or other problems in our activities. Our financial, accounting, data processing, backup or other operating systems and facilities may fail to operate properly or become disabled or damaged as a result of a number of factors including events that are wholly or partially beyond our control and adversely affect our business. There could be:

sudden electrical or telecommunications outages;

natural disasters such as earthquakes, tornadoes and hurricanes;

events arising from local or larger scale political or social matters, including terrorist acts; and

cyber-attacks.

These events, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on our operating results and negatively affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to pay distributions to our stockholders.

*Our board of directors may change our investment objective, operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval.*

Our board of directors has the authority to modify or waive certain of our operating policies and strategies without prior notice (except as required by the 1940 Act) and without stockholder approval. However, absent stockholder approval, we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or withdraw our election as a BDC. We cannot predict the effect any changes to our current operating policies and strategies would have on our business, operating results and value of our stock. Nevertheless, the effects may adversely affect our business and impact our ability to make distributions.

*Our business is subject to increasingly complex corporate governance, public disclosure and accounting requirements that could adversely affect our business and financial results.*

We are subject to changing rules and regulations of federal and state government as well as the stock exchange on which our common stock is listed. These entities, including the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, the SEC and the NASDAQ Stock Market, have issued a significant number of new and increasingly complex requirements and regulations over the course of the last several years and continue to develop additional regulations and requirements in response to laws enacted by Congress. Our efforts to comply with these existing requirements, or any revised or amended requirements, have resulted in, and are likely to continue to result in, an increase in expenses and a diversion of management's time from other business activities.

*Changes in laws or regulations governing our operations may adversely affect our business.*

Changes in the laws or regulations, or the interpretations of the laws and regulations, which govern BDCs, RICs or non-depository commercial lenders could significantly affect our operations and our cost of doing business. We are subject to federal, state and local laws and regulations and are subject to judicial and administrative decisions that affect our operations, including our loan originations, maximum interest rates, fees and other charges, disclosures to portfolio companies, the terms of secured transactions, collection and foreclosure procedures, and other trade practices. If these laws, regulations or decisions change, or if we expand our business into jurisdictions that have adopted more stringent requirements than those in which we currently conduct business, then we may have to incur significant expenses in order to comply or we may have to restrict

---

**Table of Contents**

our operations. In addition, if we do not comply with applicable laws, regulations and decisions, then we may lose licenses needed for the conduct of our business and be subject to civil fines and criminal penalties, any of which could have a material adverse effect upon our business results of operations or financial condition.

***Uncertainty about presidential administration initiatives could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

The current administration has called for significant changes to U.S. trade, healthcare, immigration, foreign and government regulatory policy. In this regard, there is significant uncertainty with respect to legislation, regulation and government policy at the federal level, as well as the state and local levels. Recent events have created a climate of heightened uncertainty and introduced new and difficult-to-quantify macroeconomic and political risks with potentially far-reaching implications. There has been a corresponding meaningful increase in the uncertainty surrounding interest rates, inflation, foreign exchange rates, trade volumes and fiscal and monetary policy. To the extent the U.S. Congress or the current administration implements changes to U.S. policy, those changes may impact, among other things, the U.S. and global economy, international trade and relations, unemployment, immigration, corporate taxes, healthcare, the U.S. regulatory environment, inflation and other areas. Although we cannot predict the impact, if any, of these changes to our business, they could adversely affect our business, financial condition, operating results and cash flows. Until we know what policy changes are made and how those changes impact our business and the business of our competitors over the long term, we will not know if, overall, we will benefit from them or be negatively affected by them.

***We cannot predict how tax reform legislation will affect us, our investments, or our stockholders, and any such legislation could adversely affect our business.***

Legislative or other actions relating to taxes could have a negative effect on us. The rules dealing with U.S. federal income taxation are constantly under review by persons involved in the legislative process and by the Internal Revenue Service and the U.S. Treasury Department. In December 2017, the U.S. House of Representatives and U.S. Senate passed tax reform legislation, which the President signed into law. Such legislation has made many changes to the Code, including significant changes to the taxation of business entities, the deductibility of interest expense, and the tax treatment of capital investment. We cannot predict with certainty how any changes in the tax laws might affect us, our stockholders, or our portfolio investments. New legislation and any U.S. Treasury regulations, administrative interpretations or court decisions interpreting such legislation could significantly and negatively affect our ability to qualify for tax treatment as a RIC or the U.S. federal income tax consequences to us and our stockholders of such qualification, or could have other adverse consequences. Stockholders are urged to consult with their tax advisor regarding tax legislative, regulatory, or administrative developments and proposals and their potential effect on an investment in our securities.

***Changes to United States tariff and import/export regulations may have a negative effect on our portfolio companies and, in turn, harm us.***

There has been ongoing discussion and commentary regarding potential significant changes to United States trade policies, treaties and tariffs. The current administration, along with Congress, has created significant uncertainty about the future relationship between the United States and other countries with respect to the trade policies, treaties and tariffs. These developments, or the perception that any of them could occur, may have a material adverse effect on global economic conditions and the stability of global financial markets, and may significantly reduce global trade and, in particular, trade between the impacted nations and the United States. Any of these factors could depress economic activity and restrict our portfolio companies' access to suppliers or customers and have a material adverse effect on their business, financial condition and results of operations, which in turn would negatively impact us.

**Table of Contents**

*Our investment adviser can resign on 60 days' notice, and we may not be able to find a suitable replacement within that time, resulting in a disruption in our operations that could adversely affect our financial condition, business and results of operations.*

Our investment adviser has the right, under the Investment Advisory and Management Agreement, to resign at any time upon 60 days' written notice, whether we have found a replacement or not. If our investment adviser resigns, we may not be able to find a new investment adviser or hire internal management with similar expertise and ability to provide the same or equivalent services on acceptable terms within 60 days, or at all. If we are unable to do so quickly, our operations are likely to experience a disruption, our financial condition, business and results of operations as well as our ability to pay distributions are likely to be adversely affected and the market price of our shares may decline. In addition, the coordination of our internal management and investment activities is likely to suffer if we are unable to identify and reach an agreement with a single institution or group of executives having the expertise possessed by our investment adviser and its affiliates. Even if we are able to retain comparable management, whether internal or external, the integration of such management and their lack of familiarity with our investment objective may result in additional costs and time delays that may adversely affect our financial condition, business and results of operations.



**Table of Contents**

**Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None

**Item 2. Properties**

Our executive offices are located at 500 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022, and are provided by Solar Capital Management in accordance with the terms of the Administration Agreement. We believe that our office facilities are suitable and adequate for our business as it is presently conducted.

**Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

We and our consolidated subsidiaries are not currently subject to any material legal proceedings, nor, to our knowledge, is any material legal proceeding threatened against us or our consolidated subsidiaries. From time to time, we and our consolidated subsidiaries may be a party to certain legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business, including proceedings relating to the enforcement of our rights under contracts with our portfolio companies. While the outcome of these legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, we do not expect that these proceedings will have a material effect upon our financial condition or results of operations.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

---

**Table of Contents**

**PART II**

**Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**  
**Common Stock**

Our common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "SLRC". Shares of BDCs may trade at a market price that is less than the value of the net assets attributable to those shares. The possibility that our shares of common stock will trade at a discount from net asset value or at premiums that are unsustainable over the long term are separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value will decrease. Since our initial public offering on February 9, 2010, our shares of common stock have traded at both a discount and a premium to the net assets attributable to those shares. As of February 15, 2019, we had 19 stockholders of record.

**DISTRIBUTIONS**

Tax characteristics of all distributions will be reported to stockholders on Form 1099 after the end of the calendar year. Future quarterly distributions, if any, will be determined by our Board. We expect that our distributions to stockholders will generally be from accumulated net investment income, from net realized capital gains or non-taxable return of capital, if any, as applicable.

We have elected to be taxed as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. To maintain our RIC tax treatment, we must distribute at least 90% of our ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any, out of the assets legally available for distribution. In addition, although we currently intend to distribute realized net capital gains (*i.e.*, net long-term capital gains in excess of short-term capital losses), if any, at least annually, out of the assets legally available for such distributions, we may in the future decide to retain such capital gains for investment.

We maintain an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan for our common stockholders. As a result, if we declare a distribution, then stockholders cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, unless they specifically "opt out" of the dividend reinvestment plan so as to receive cash distributions.

We may not be able to achieve operating results that will allow us to make distributions at a specific level or to increase the amount of these distributions from time to time. In addition, due to the asset coverage test applicable to us as a business development company, we may in the future be limited in our ability to make distributions. Also, our revolving credit facilities may limit our ability to declare distributions if we default under certain provisions. If we do not distribute a certain percentage of our income annually, we will suffer adverse tax consequences, including possible loss of the tax benefits available to us as a regulated investment company. In addition, in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and tax regulations, we include in income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as contractual payment-in-kind interest, which represents contractual interest added to the loan balance that becomes due at the end of the loan term, or the accrual of original issue or market discount. Since we may recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty meeting the requirement to distribute at least 90% of our investment company taxable income to obtain tax benefits as a regulated investment company.

With respect to the distributions to stockholders, income from origination, structuring, closing and certain other upfront fees associated with investments in portfolio companies are treated as taxable income and accordingly, distributed to stockholders.

We cannot assure stockholders that they will receive any distributions at a particular level.

All distributions declared in cash payable to stockholders that are participants in our dividend reinvestment plan are generally automatically reinvested in shares of our common stock. As a result, stockholders that do not

## **Table of Contents**

participate in the dividend reinvestment plan may experience dilution over time. Stockholders who do not elect to receive distributions in shares of common stock may experience accretion to the net asset value of their shares if our shares are trading at a premium and dilution if our shares are trading at a discount. The level of accretion or discount would depend on various factors, including the proportion of our stockholders who participate in the plan, the level of premium or discount at which our shares are trading and the amount of the distribution payable to a stockholder.

### **Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities**

None.

### **Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

None.

### **STOCK PERFORMANCE GRAPH**

This graph compares the cumulative total return on our common stock with that of the Standard & Poor's BDC Index, Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index and the Russell 2000 Financial Services Index, for the period from December 31, 2013 through December 31, 2018. The graph assumes that a person invested \$10,000 in each of the following: our common stock (SLRC), the S&P BDC Index, the S&P 500 Index, and the Russell 2000 Financial Services Index. The graph measures total stockholder return, which takes into account both changes in stock price and dividends. It assumes that dividends paid are invested in additional shares of the same class of equity securities at the frequency with which dividends are paid of such securities during the applicable fiscal year.

The graph and other information furnished under this Part II Item 5 of this Form 10-K shall not be deemed to be soliciting material or to be filed with the SEC or subject to Regulation 14A or 14C, or to the liabilities of Section 18 of the 1934 Act. The stock price performance included in the above graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.

### **Item 6. Selected Financial Data**

The selected financial and other data below should be read in conjunction with our Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and the consolidated financial

**Table of Contents**

statements and notes thereto. Financial information is presented for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014. Financial information for the periods ending December 31, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014 has been derived from our consolidated financial statements that were audited by KPMG LLP ( KPMG ), an independent registered public accounting firm.

(\$ in thousands, except per share data)	Year ended December 31, 2018	Year ended December 31, 2017	Year ended December 31, 2016	Year ended December 31, 2015	Year ended December 31, 2014
<b>Income statement data:</b>					
Total investment income	\$ 153,526	\$ 143,338	\$ 151,839	\$ 115,560	\$ 121,937
Net expenses	\$ 78,637	\$ 74,975	\$ 80,738	\$ 51,204	\$ 55,230
Net investment income	\$ 74,889	\$ 68,363	\$ 71,101	\$ 64,356	\$ 66,707
Net realized gain (loss)	\$ 2,078	\$ (12,015)	\$ 776	\$ (4,874)	\$ (36,840)
Net change in unrealized gain (loss).	\$ (10,093)	\$ 14,082	\$ 34,938	\$ (45,402)	\$ 18,585
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 66,874	\$ 70,430	\$ 106,815	\$ 14,080	\$ 48,452
<b>Per share data:</b>					
Net investment income(1)	\$ 1.77	\$ 1.62	\$ 1.68	\$ 1.52	\$ 1.56
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)(1)	\$ (0.19)	\$ 0.05	\$ 0.84	\$ (1.18)	\$ (0.43)
Dividends and distributions declared	\$ 1.64	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.60
	As of December 31, 2018	As of December 31, 2017	As of December 31, 2016	As of December 31, 2015	As of December 31, 2014
<b>Balance sheet data:</b>					
Total investment portfolio	\$ 1,456,080	\$ 1,461,170	\$ 1,304,778	\$ 1,312,591	\$ 1,020,738
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 207,216	\$ 150,789	\$ 312,046	\$ 277,570	\$ 635,340
Total assets	\$ 1,683,429	\$ 1,641,565	\$ 1,650,547	\$ 1,620,300	\$ 1,686,334
Debt	\$ 476,185	\$ 541,600	\$ 390,200	\$ 432,900	\$ 225,000
Net assets	\$ 919,171	\$ 921,605	\$ 918,507	\$ 882,698	\$ 936,568
<b>Per share data:</b>					
Net asset value per share	\$ 21.75	\$ 21.81	\$ 21.74	\$ 20.79	\$ 22.05
<b>Other data (unaudited):</b>					
Total return(2)	2.8%	4.5%	37.5%	(0.3%)	(13.6%)
Number of portfolio companies at period end	117	93	63	54	43

(1) The per-share calculations are based on weighted average shares of 42,260,826, 42,257,692, 42,258,143, 42,465,158 and 42,888,232 for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

(2) Total return is based on the change in market price per share during the year and takes into account dividends, if any, reinvested in accordance with the dividend reinvestment plan. Total return does not include a sales load.

**Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**

*The information contained in this section should be read in conjunction with the Selected Financial and Other Data and our Consolidated Financial Statements and notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this report.*

Some of the statements in this report constitute forward-looking statements, which relate to future events or our future performance or financial condition. The forward-looking statements contained herein involve risks and uncertainties, including statements as to:

our future operating results;

our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies;

---

**Table of Contents**

the impact of investments that we expect to make;

our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;

the dependence of our future success on the general economy and its impact on the industries in which we invest;

the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;

our expected financings and investments;

the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital; and

the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies.

We generally use words such as anticipates, believes, expects, intends and similar expressions to identify forward-looking statements. Our actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements for any reason, including any factors set forth in Risk Factors and elsewhere in this report.

We have based the forward-looking statements included in this report on information available to us on the date of this report, and we assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. Although we undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, you are advised to consult any additional disclosures that we may make directly to you or through reports that we in the future may file with the SEC, including any annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K.

**Overview**

Solar Capital LLC, a Maryland limited liability company, was formed in February 2007 and commenced operations on March 13, 2007 with initial capital of \$1.2 billion of which 47.04% was funded by affiliated parties.

Solar Capital Ltd. ( Solar Capital , the Company , we or our ), a Maryland corporation formed in November 2007, is a closed-end, externally managed, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company ( BDC ) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the 1940 Act ). Furthermore, as the Company is an investment company, it continues to apply the guidance in the Financial Accounting Standards Board ( FASB ) Accounting Standards Codification ( ASC ) Topic 946. In addition, for tax purposes, the Company has elected to be treated as a regulated investment company ( RIC ) under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code ).

On February 9, 2010, we priced our initial public offering, selling 5.68 million shares of our common stock. Concurrent with our initial public offering, Michael S. Gross, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and Bruce Spohler, our Chief Operating Officer, collectively purchased an additional 0.6 million shares of our common stock through a private placement transaction exempt from registration under the Securities Act (the Concurrent Private Placement ).

We invest primarily in privately held U.S. middle-market companies, where we believe the supply of primary capital is limited and the investment opportunities are most attractive. Our investment objective is to generate both current income and capital appreciation through debt and equity investments. We invest primarily in leveraged middle-market companies in the form of senior secured loans, stretch-senior loans, unitranche loans, leases and to a lesser extent, mezzanine loans and equity securities. From time to time, we may also invest in public companies that are thinly traded. Our business is focused primarily on the direct origination of investments through portfolio companies or their financial sponsors. Our investments generally range between



## **Table of Contents**

\$5 million and \$100 million each, although we expect that this investment size will vary proportionately with the size of our capital base and/or with strategic initiatives. Our investment activities are managed by Solar Capital Partners, LLC (the Investment Adviser ) and supervised by our board of directors, a majority of whom are non-interested, as such term is defined in the 1940 Act. Solar Capital Management, LLC (the Administrator ) provides the administrative services necessary for us to operate.

In addition, we may invest a portion of our portfolio in other types of investments, which we refer to as opportunistic investments, which are not our primary focus but are intended to enhance our overall returns. These investments may include, but are not limited to, direct investments in public companies that are not thinly traded and securities of leveraged companies located in select countries outside of the United States.

As of December 31, 2018, the Investment Adviser has directly invested approximately \$8 billion in more than 360 different portfolio companies since 2006. Over the same period, the Investment Adviser completed transactions with approximately 200 different financial sponsors.

## **Recent Developments**

On February 21, 2019, our Board declared a quarterly distribution of \$0.41 per share payable on April 3, 2019 to holders of record as of March 21, 2019.

## **Investments**

Our level of investment activity can and does vary substantially from period to period depending on many factors, including the amount of debt and equity capital available to middle market companies, the level of merger and acquisition activity for such companies, the general economic environment and the competitive environment for the types of investments we make. As a BDC, we must not acquire any assets other than qualifying assets specified in the 1940 Act unless, at the time the acquisition is made, at least 70% of our total assets are qualifying assets (with certain limited exceptions). Qualifying assets include investments in eligible portfolio companies. The definition of eligible portfolio company includes certain public companies that do not have any securities listed on a national securities exchange and companies whose securities are listed on a national securities exchange but whose market capitalization is less than \$250 million.

## **Revenue**

We generate revenue primarily in the form of interest and dividend income from the securities we hold and capital gains, if any, on investment securities that we may sell. Our debt investments generally have a stated term of three to seven years and typically bear interest at a floating rate usually determined on the basis of a benchmark London interbank offered rate ( LIBOR ), commercial paper rate, or the prime rate. Interest on our debt investments is generally payable monthly or quarterly but may be bi-monthly or semi-annually. In addition, our investments may provide payment-in-kind ( PIK ) interest. Such amounts of accrued PIK interest are added to the cost of the investment on the respective capitalization dates and generally become due at maturity of the investment or upon the investment being called by the issuer. We may also generate revenue in the form of commitment, origination, structuring fees, fees for providing managerial assistance and, if applicable, consulting fees, etc.

## **Expenses**

All investment professionals of the investment adviser and their respective staffs, when and to the extent engaged in providing investment advisory and management services, and the compensation and routine overhead expenses of such personnel allocable to such services, are provided and paid for by Solar Capital Partners. We bear all other costs and expenses of our operations and transactions, including (without limitation):

the cost of our organization and public offerings;



**Table of Contents**

the cost of calculating our net asset value, including the cost of any third-party valuation services;

the cost of effecting sales and repurchases of our shares and other securities;

interest payable on debt, if any, to finance our investments;

fees payable to third parties relating to, or associated with, making investments, including fees and expenses associated with performing due diligence reviews of prospective investments and advisory fees;

transfer agent and custodial fees;

fees and expenses associated with marketing efforts;

federal and state registration fees, any stock exchange listing fees;

federal, state and local taxes;

independent directors' fees and expenses;

brokerage commissions;

fidelity bond, directors and officers errors and omissions liability insurance and other insurance premiums;

direct costs and expenses of administration, including printing, mailing, long distance telephone and staff;

fees and expenses associated with independent audits and outside legal costs;

costs associated with our reporting and compliance obligations under the 1940 Act and applicable federal and state securities laws; and

all other expenses incurred by either Solar Capital Management or us in connection with administering our business, including payments under the Administration Agreement that will be based upon our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by Solar Capital Management in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent, the fees and expenses associated with performing compliance functions, and our allocable portion of the costs of compensation and related expenses of our chief compliance officer and our chief financial officer and their respective staffs.

We expect our general and administrative operating expenses related to our ongoing operations to increase moderately in dollar terms. During periods of asset growth, we generally expect our general and administrative operating expenses to decline as a percentage of our total assets and increase during periods of asset declines. Incentive fees, interest expense and costs relating to future offerings of securities, among others, may

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

also increase or reduce overall operating expenses based on portfolio performance, interest rate benchmarks, and offerings of our securities relative to comparative periods, among other factors.

### **Portfolio and Investment Activity**

During the year ended December 31, 2018, we invested approximately \$586 million across over 65 portfolio companies. This compares to investing approximately \$472 million in 60 portfolio companies for the year ended December 31, 2017. Investments sold, prepaid or repaid during the year ended December 31, 2018 totaled approximately \$624 million versus approximately \$333 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

At December 31, 2018, our portfolio consisted of 117 portfolio companies and was invested 33.1% in cash flow senior secured loans, 27.8% in asset-based senior secured loans / Crystal, 21.6% in equipment senior secured financings / NEF, and 17.5% in life science senior secured loans, in each case, measured at fair value, versus 93 portfolio companies invested 42.4% in cash flow senior secured loans, 28.0% in asset-based senior secured loans / Crystal, 15.0% in equipment senior secure financings / NEF, and 14.6% in life science senior secured loans, in each case, measured at fair value, at December 31, 2017.

## **Table of Contents**

At December 31, 2018, 74.6% or \$1.08 billion of our income producing investment portfolio\* is floating rate and 25.4% or \$366.1 million is fixed rate, measured at fair value. At December 31, 2017, 82.0% or \$1.18 billion of our income producing investment portfolio\* is floating rate and 18.0% or \$259.8 million is fixed rate, measured at fair value. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, we had zero issuers on non-accrual status.

Since inception through December 31, 2018, Solar Capital and its predecessor companies have invested approximately \$5.8 billion in more than 250 portfolio companies. Over the same period, Solar Capital has completed transactions with more than 150 different financial sponsors.

### **Crystal Financial LLC**

On December 28, 2012, we completed the acquisition of Crystal Capital Financial Holdings LLC ( Crystal Financial ), a commercial finance company focused on providing asset-based and other secured financing solutions (the Crystal Acquisition ). We invested \$275 million in cash to effect the Crystal Acquisition. Crystal Financial owned approximately 98% of the outstanding ownership interest in Crystal Financial LLC. The remaining financial interest was held by various employees of Crystal Financial LLC, through their investment in Crystal Management LP. Crystal Financial LLC had a diversified portfolio of 23 loans having a total par value of approximately \$400 million at November 30, 2012 and a \$275 million committed revolving credit facility. On July 28, 2016, the Company purchased Crystal Management LP s approximately 2% equity interest in Crystal Financial LLC for approximately \$5.7 million. Upon the closing of this transaction, the Company holds 100% of the equity interest in Crystal Financial LLC. On September 30, 2016, Crystal Capital Financial Holdings LLC was dissolved. On December 20, 2018, the revolving credit facility was expanded to \$330 million.

As of December 31, 2018, Crystal Financial LLC had 31 funded commitments to 26 different issuers with a total par value of approximately \$418.7 million on total assets of \$486.4 million. As of December 31, 2017, Crystal Financial LLC had 27 funded commitments to 23 different issuers with a total par value of approximately \$300.9 million on total assets of \$448.5 million. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the largest loan outstanding totaled \$37.5 million and \$36.0 million, respectively. For the same periods, the average exposure per issuer was \$16.1 million and \$13.1 million, respectively. Crystal Financial LLC s credit facility, which is non-recourse to Solar Capital, had approximately \$206.0 million and \$176.5 million of borrowings outstanding at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, Crystal Financial LLC had net income of \$33.0 million, \$20.4 million and \$34.1 million, respectively, on gross income of \$58.8 million, \$52.7 million and \$69.4 million, respectively. Due to timing and non-cash items, there may be material differences between GAAP net income and cash available for distributions. As such, and subject to fluctuations in Crystal Financial LLC s funded commitments, the timing of originations, and the repayments of financings, the Company cannot guarantee that Crystal Financial LLC will be able to maintain consistent dividend payments to us. Crystal Financial LLC s consolidated financial statements for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are attached as an exhibit to this annual report on Form 10-K.

### **NEF Holdings, LLC**

On July 31, 2017, we completed the acquisition of NEF Holdings, LLC ( NEF ), which conducts its business through its wholly-owned subsidiary Nations Equipment Finance, LLC. NEF is an independent equipment finance company that provides senior secured loans and leases primarily to U.S. based companies. We invested \$209.9 million in cash to effect the transaction, of which \$145.0 million was invested in the equity of NEF through our wholly-owned consolidated taxable subsidiary NEFCORP LLC and our wholly-owned consolidated subsidiary NEFPASS LLC and \$64.9 million was used to purchase certain leases and loans held by NEF through NEFPASS LLC. Concurrent with the transaction, NEF refinanced its existing senior secured credit facility into a \$150.0 million non-recourse facility with an accordion feature to expand up to \$250.0 million. The

\* We have included Crystal Financial LLC and NEF Holdings LLC within our income producing investment portfolio.

**Table of Contents**

maturity date of the facility is July 31, 2021. At July 31, 2017, NEF also had two securitizations outstanding, with an issued note balance of \$94.6 million.

As of December 31, 2018, NEF had 207 funded equipment-backed leases and loans to 82 different customers with a total net investment in leases and loans of approximately \$237.2 million on total assets of \$293.2 million. As of December 31, 2017, NEF had 223 funded equipment-backed leases and loans to 90 different customers with a total net investment in leases and loans of approximately \$223.0 million on total assets of \$289.5 million. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the largest position outstanding totaled \$28.5 million and \$16.0 million, respectively. For the same periods, the average exposure per customer was \$2.9 million and \$2.5 million, respectively. NEF's credit facility, which is non-recourse to Solar Capital, had approximately \$119.3 million and \$71.0 million of borrowings outstanding at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. During 2018, NEF exercised its option to redeem the remaining securitization notes. The securitization notes balance on December 31, 2017 was \$71.7 million. For the year ended December 31, 2018 and for the period July 31, 2017 through December 31, 2017, NEF had net income of \$3.4 million and \$4.7 million, respectively, on gross income of \$30.1 million and \$15.6 million, respectively. Due to timing and non-cash items, there may be material differences between GAAP net income and cash available for distributions. As such, and subject to fluctuations in NEF's funded commitments, the timing of originations, and the repayments of financings, the Company cannot guarantee that NEF will be able to maintain consistent dividend payments to us. NEF's consolidated financial statements for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are attached as an exhibit to this annual report on Form 10-K.

**Solar Life Science Program LLC**

On February 22, 2017, the Company, through its commitment to Senior Secured Unitranche Loan Program III (SSLP III), and Solar Senior Capital Ltd. formed Solar Life Science Program (LSJV) with an affiliate of Deerfield Management. SSLP III committed approximately \$50.0 million to LSJV. On March 10, 2017, SSLP III was dissolved. On August 16, 2018, the LSJV was dissolved, without commencing operations.

**Senior Secured Unitranche Loan Program LLC**

On September 2, 2014, the Company entered into a limited liability company agreement with an affiliate (the Investor) of a fund managed by Pacific Investment Management Company LLC (PIMCO) to co-invest in middle market senior secured unitranche loans sourced by the same origination platform used by the Company. Initial funding commitments to the unitranche strategy totaled \$600 million, consisting of direct equity investments and co-investment commitments as described below. The joint venture vehicle known as the Senior Secured Unitranche Loan Program LLC (SSLP) was structured as an unconsolidated Delaware limited liability company. The Company and the Investor initially made equity commitments to the SSLP of \$300.0 million and \$43.25 million, respectively. All portfolio decisions and generally all other decisions in respect of the SSLP had to be approved by an investment committee of the SSLP consisting of representatives of the Company and PIMCO (with approval from a representative of each required).

On October 15, 2015, the Company entered into an amended and restated limited liability company agreement for its SSLP to add Voya Investment Management LLC (Voya), part of Voya Financial, Inc. (NYSE: VOYA), as a partner in SSLP in place of the investor that was previously the Company's partner in SSLP, though this investor could still co-invest up to \$300 million of equity in unitranche loans alongside SSLP. This joint venture was expected to invest primarily in senior secured loans, including unitranche loans, primarily to middle market companies predominantly owned by private equity sponsors or entrepreneurs, consistent with the Company's core origination and underwriting mandate. In addition to the Company's prior equity commitment of \$300.0 million to SSLP, Voya had made an initial equity commitment of \$25.0 million to SSLP, with the ability to upsize.

On November 2, 2015, the Company assigned \$125.0 million of its \$300.0 million commitment to SSLP to Senior Secured Unitranche Loan Program II LLC (SSLP II), a Delaware limited liability company.

**Table of Contents**

On November 25, 2015, SSLP commenced operations. On June 30, 2016, SSLP as transferor and SSLP 2016-1, LLC, a newly formed wholly-owned subsidiary of SSLP, as borrower entered into a \$200 million senior secured revolving credit facility (the "SSLP Facility") with Wells Fargo Bank, NA acting as administrative agent. The Company acts as servicer under the SSLP Facility. The SSLP Facility is scheduled to mature on June 30, 2021. The SSLP Facility generally bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50%. SSLP and SSLP 2016-1, LLC, as applicable, have made certain customary representations and warranties, and are required to comply with various covenants, including leverage restrictions, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. The SSLP Facility also includes usual and customary events of default for credit facilities of this nature. On September 18, 2018, the Company acquired Voya's share of the equity in SSLP to hold 100% of the equity in SSLP. As such, the Company consolidated SSLP as of this date. For financial reporting purposes, assets consolidated were recorded at fair value and the cost basis of the assets consolidated were carried forward to align with the ongoing reporting of the Company's realized and unrealized gains and losses. Also due to the consolidation, the then \$0.35 million in unrealized depreciation on the Company's equity investment in SSLP was reflected as unrealized depreciation in our consolidated assets and liabilities as well as an adjustment to net increase in net assets resulting from operations on the Company's consolidated statement of cash flows. The effect of consolidation did not affect the Company's net assets at September 30, 2018. On December 19, 2018, SSLP and the Company merged, with the Company the surviving entity. Also on December 19, 2018, SSLP 2016-1 LLC merged with SSLP II 2016-1 LLC, with SSLP 2016-1 LLC the surviving entity. SSLP 2016-1 LLC is now a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company and borrowings under the SSLP Facility are consolidated.

**Senior Secured Unitranche Loan Program II LLC**

On November 2, 2015, the Company assigned \$125.0 million of its \$300.0 million commitment to SSLP to SSLP II, a Delaware limited liability company. On August 5, 2016, the Company entered into an amended and restated limited liability company agreement with WFI Loanco, LLC ("WFI") and SSLP II commenced operations. SSLP II invested primarily in senior secured loans, including unitranche loans, primarily to middle market companies predominantly owned by private equity sponsors or entrepreneurs, consistent with the Company's core origination and underwriting mandate. Also, on August 5, 2016, the Company assigned approximately \$50.0 million of its \$125.0 million commitment to SSLP II to SSLP III, a newly formed Delaware limited liability company. SSLP III, which had not commenced operations, was wholly owned by Solar Capital Ltd. but could have brought in unaffiliated investors at a later date. The Company and WFI's equity commitments to SSLP II then totaled \$75.0 million and \$18.0 million, respectively.

On November 15, 2016, SSLP II as transferor and SSLP II 2016-1, LLC, a newly formed wholly-owned subsidiary of SSLP II, as borrower entered into a \$100 million senior secured revolving credit facility (the "SSLP II Facility") with Wells Fargo Bank, NA acting as administrative agent. Solar Capital Ltd. was servicer under the SSLP II Facility. The SSLP II Facility was scheduled to mature on November 15, 2021. The SSLP II Facility generally bore interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50%. SSLP II and SSLP II 2016-1, LLC, as applicable, had made certain customary representations and warranties, and were required to comply with various covenants, including leverage restrictions, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. The SSLP II Facility also included usual and customary events of default for credit facilities of this nature. On September 14, 2018, the Company acquired WFI's share of the equity in SSLP II to hold 100% of the equity in SSLP II. As such, the Company consolidated SSLP II as of this date. For financial reporting purposes, assets consolidated were recorded at fair value and the cost basis of the assets consolidated were carried forward to align with the ongoing reporting of the Company's realized and unrealized gains and losses. Also due to the consolidation, the then \$0.09 million in unrealized depreciation on the Company's equity investment in SSLP II was reflected as unrealized depreciation in our consolidated assets and liabilities as well as an adjustment to net increase in net assets resulting from operations on the Company's consolidated statement of cash flows. The effect of consolidation did not affect the Company's net assets at September 30, 2018. On December 19, 2018, SSLP II and Solar Capital Ltd. merged, with Solar Capital Ltd. the surviving entity. Additionally, on December 19, 2018, the SSLP II Facility was terminated after merging into the SSLP Facility.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Stock Repurchase Programs**

On July 31, 2013, the Board authorized a program for the purpose of repurchasing up to \$100 million of the Company's common stock. Under the repurchase program, the Company could have, but was not obligated to, repurchase its outstanding common stock in the open market from time to time provided that the Company complied with the prohibitions under its Insider Trading Policies and Procedures and the guidelines specified in Rules 10b-18 and 10b-5 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, including certain price, market volume and timing constraints. On December 5, 2013, the Board extended the repurchase program to be in place until the earlier of July 31, 2014 or until \$100 million of the Company's outstanding shares of common stock had been repurchased. On July 31, 2014, the Company's stock repurchase program expired. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014, the Company repurchased 1,779,033 shares at an average price of approximately \$21.97 per share, inclusive of commissions. The total dollar amount of shares repurchased in that period was \$39.1 million. During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company repurchased 796,418 shares at an average price of approximately \$21.98 per share, inclusive of commissions, for a total dollar amount of \$17.5 million.

On October 7, 2015, the Board authorized a new share repurchase program to purchase common stock in the open market in an amount up to \$30 million. Under the repurchase program, the Company may, but is not obligated to, repurchase its outstanding common stock in the open market from time to time provided that the Company complies with the prohibitions under its Insider Trading Policies and Procedures and the guidelines specified in Rules 10b-18 and 10b-5 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, including certain price, market volume and timing constraints. During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company repurchased 216,237 shares at an average price of \$15.76 per share, inclusive of commissions. The total dollar amount of shares repurchased during the year ended December 31, 2016 was \$3.4 million. On October 7, 2016, the Company's stock repurchase program expired.

### **Critical Accounting Policies**

The preparation of consolidated financial statements and related disclosures in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and revenues and expenses during the periods reported. Actual results could materially differ from those estimates. We have identified the following items as critical accounting policies. Within the context of these critical accounting policies and disclosed subsequent events herein, we are not currently aware of any other reasonably likely events or circumstances that would result in materially different amounts being reported.

### ***Valuation of Portfolio Investments***

We conduct the valuation of our assets, pursuant to which our net asset value is determined, at all times consistent with GAAP, and the 1940 Act. Our valuation procedures are set forth in more detail below:

Under procedures established by our board of directors (the Board), we value investments, including certain senior secured debt, subordinated debt and other debt securities with maturities greater than 60 days, for which market quotations are readily available, at such market quotations (unless they are deemed not to represent fair value). We attempt to obtain market quotations from at least two brokers or dealers (if available, otherwise from a principal market maker or a primary market dealer or other independent pricing service). We utilize mid-market pricing as a practical expedient for fair value unless a different point within the range is more representative. If and when market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value, we may utilize independent third-party valuation firms to assist us in determining the fair value of material assets. Accordingly, such investments go through our multi-step valuation process as described below. In each case, independent valuation firms consider observable market inputs together with significant unobservable inputs in arriving at their valuation recommendations. Debt investments with maturities of 60 days or less shall each be valued at cost plus

---

## **Table of Contents**

accrued discount, or minus amortized premium, which is expected to approximate fair value, unless such valuation, in the judgment of the Investment Adviser, does not represent fair value, in which case such investments shall be valued at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our Board. Investments that are not publicly traded or whose market quotations are not readily available are valued at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our Board. Such determination of fair values involves subjective judgments and estimates.

With respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available or when such market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value, our Board has approved a multi-step valuation process each quarter, as described below:

- (1) our quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser responsible for the portfolio investment;
- (2) preliminary valuation conclusions are then documented and discussed with senior management of the Investment Adviser;
- (3) independent valuation firms engaged by our Board conduct independent appraisals and review the Investment Adviser's preliminary valuations and make their own independent assessment for all material assets;
- (4) the audit committee of the Board reviews the preliminary valuation of the Investment Adviser and that of the independent valuation firm, if any, and responds to the valuation recommendation of the independent valuation firm to reflect any comments; and
- (5) the Board discusses valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in our portfolio in good faith based on the input of the Investment Adviser, the respective independent valuation firm, if any, and the audit committee.

Investments in all asset classes are valued utilizing a market approach, an income approach, or both approaches, as appropriate. However, in accordance with ASC 820-10, certain investments that qualify as investment companies in accordance with ASC 946, may be valued using net asset value as a practical expedient for fair value. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities (including a business). The income approach uses valuation approaches to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. In following these approaches, the types of factors that we may take into account in fair value pricing our investments include, as relevant: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, applicable market yields and multiples, security covenants, call protection provisions, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, its earnings and discounted cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, M&A comparables, our principal market (as the reporting entity) and enterprise values, among other factors. When available, broker quotations and/or quotations provided by pricing services are considered as an input in the valuation process. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, there has been no change to the Company's valuation approaches or techniques and the nature of the related inputs considered in the valuation process.

Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 820 classifies the inputs used to measure these fair values into the following hierarchy:

**Level 1:** Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, accessible by the Company at the measurement date.

**Level 2:** Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, or quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other observable inputs other than quoted prices.

**Level 3:** Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

---

## **Table of Contents**

In all cases, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement in its entirety falls is determined based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Our assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to each investment. The exercise of judgment is based in part on our knowledge of the asset class and our prior experience.

Determination of fair value involves subjective judgments and estimates. Accordingly, the notes to our consolidated financial statements express the uncertainty with respect to the possible effect of such valuations, and any change in such valuations, on our consolidated financial statements.

### ***Valuation of Credit Facility, 2022 Unsecured Notes and SSLP Facility***

The Company has made irrevocable elections to apply the fair value option of accounting to the Credit Facility, the 2022 Unsecured Notes and effectively, through the merger, the SSLP Facility, in accordance with ASC 825-10. We believe accounting for the Credit Facility, 2022 Unsecured Notes and the SSLP Facility at fair value better aligns the measurement methodologies of assets and liabilities, which may mitigate certain earnings volatility.

### ***Revenue Recognition***

The Company records dividend income and interest, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount, on an accrual basis. Investments that are expected to pay regularly scheduled interest and/or dividends in cash are generally placed on non-accrual status when principal or interest/dividend cash payments are past due 30 days or more (90 days or more for equipment financing) and/or when it is no longer probable that principal or interest/dividend cash payments will be collected. Such non-accrual investments are restored to accrual status if past due principal and interest or dividends are paid in cash, and in management's judgment, are likely to continue timely payment of their remaining interest or dividend obligations. Interest or dividend cash payments received on investments may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending upon management's judgment. Some of our investments may have contractual PIK interest or dividends. PIK interest and dividends computed at the contractual rate are accrued into income and reflected as receivable up to the capitalization date. PIK investments offer issuers the option at each payment date of making payments in cash or in additional securities. When additional securities are received, they typically have the same terms, including maturity dates and interest rates as the original securities issued. On these payment dates, the Company capitalizes the accrued interest or dividends receivable (reflecting such amounts as the basis in the additional securities received). PIK generally becomes due at the maturity of the investment or upon the investment being called by the issuer. At the point the Company believes PIK is not expected to be realized, the PIK investment will be placed on non-accrual status. When a PIK investment is placed on non-accrual status, the accrued, uncapitalized interest or dividends is reversed from the related receivable through interest or dividend income, respectively. The Company does not reverse previously capitalized PIK interest or dividends. Upon capitalization, PIK is subject to the fair value estimates associated with their related investments. PIK investments on non-accrual status are restored to accrual status if the Company again believes that PIK is expected to be realized. Loan origination fees, original issue discount, and market discounts are capitalized and amortized into income using the interest method or straight-line, as applicable. Upon the prepayment of a loan, any unamortized loan origination fees are recorded as interest income. We record prepayment premiums on loans and other investments as interest income when we receive such amounts. Capital structuring fees are recorded as other income when earned.

The typically higher yields and interest rates on PIK securities, to the extent we invested, reflects the payment deferral and increased credit risk associated with such instruments and that such investments may represent a significantly higher credit risk than coupon loans. PIK securities may have unreliable valuations because their continuing accruals require continuing judgments about the collectability of the deferred payments and the value of any associated collateral. PIK interest has the effect of generating investment income and increasing the incentive fees payable at a compounding rate. In addition, the deferral of PIK interest also



---

## **Table of Contents**

increases the loan-to-value ratio at a compounding rate. PIK securities create the risk that incentive fees will be paid to the Investment Adviser based on non-cash accruals that ultimately may not be realized, but the Investment Adviser will be under no obligation to reimburse the Company for these fees. For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, capitalized PIK income totaled \$0.9 million, \$0.2 million and \$0.0 million, respectively.

### ***Net Realized Gain or Loss and Net Change in Unrealized Gain or Loss***

We generally measure realized gain or loss by the difference between the net proceeds from the repayment or sale and the amortized cost basis of the investment, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, but considering unamortized origination or commitment fees and prepayment penalties. The net change in unrealized gain or loss reflects the change in portfolio investment values during the reporting period, including the reversal of previously recorded unrealized gain or loss, when gains or losses are realized. Gains or losses on investments are calculated by using the specific identification method.

### ***Income Taxes***

Solar Capital, a U.S. corporation, has elected to be treated, and intends to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. In order to qualify for taxation as a RIC, the Company is required, among other things, to timely distribute to its stockholders at least 90% of investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code, for each year. Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a given tax year, we may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year and pay a 4% excise tax on such income, as required. To the extent that the Company determines that its estimated current year annual taxable income will be in excess of estimated current year distributions, the Company accrues an estimated excise tax, if any, on estimated excess taxable income.

### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820), Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement. The amendments in this Update modify the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements in Topic 820, Fair Value Measurement, based on the concepts in the Concepts Statement, including the consideration of costs and benefits. ASU 2018-13 is effective for all entities for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is evaluating the impact of ASU 2018-13 on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In August 2018, the US Securities and Exchange Commission adopted final rules to eliminate redundant, duplicative, overlapping, outdated or superseded disclosure requirements in light of other disclosure requirements, GAAP or changes in the information environment. These rules amend certain provisions of Regulation S-X and Regulation S-K, certain rules promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and certain related forms. These changes became effective on November 5, 2018.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, Statement of Cash Flows, which amends FASB ASC 230. The amendments in this Update require that a statement of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. Therefore, amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents should be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. The amendments in this Update apply to all entities that have restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents and are required to present a statement of cash flows under Topic 230. For public business entities, the amendments were effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company has adopted ASU 2016-18 and determined that the adoption has not had a material impact on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

**Table of Contents**

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-08, Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities, which will amend FASB ASC 310-20. The amendments in this Update shorten the amortization period for certain callable debt securities held at a premium, generally requiring the premium to be amortized to the earliest call date. For public business entities, the amendments are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. The Company is evaluating the impact of ASU 2017-08 on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASC 606, Revenue From Contracts With Customers, originally effective for public business entities with annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016. On August 12, 2015, the FASB issued an ASU, Revenue From Contracts With Customers (Topic 606): Deferral of the Effective Date, which deferred the effective date of ASC 606 for one year. ASC 606 provides accounting guidance related to revenue from contracts with customers. For public business entities, ASC 606 was effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2017. The Company has adopted ASC 606 and determined that the adoption has not had a material impact on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

**RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Results comparisons are for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

**Investment Income**

For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, gross investment income totaled \$153.5 million, \$143.3 million and \$151.8 million, respectively. The increase in gross investment income from 2017 to 2018 was primarily due to growth of the average income producing investment portfolio. The decrease in gross investment income from 2016 to 2017 was primarily due to an increase in the volume of prepayments and other exits, which reduced the average size of the income-producing portfolio.

**Expenses**

Expenses totaled \$78.6 million, \$75.0 million and \$80.7 million, respectively, for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, of which \$44.5 million, \$44.5 million and \$45.9 million, respectively, were base management fees and performance-based incentive fees and \$24.7 million, \$21.7 million and \$24.6 million, respectively, were interest and other credit facility expenses (inclusive of \$0.6 million of costs in 2017 related to the issuance of the 2022 Unsecured Notes and \$3.1 million of costs in 2016 related to an amendment of the Credit Facility and the issuance of the 2022 Unsecured Notes). Administrative services and other general and administrative expenses totaled \$9.4 million, \$8.8 million and \$10.3 million, respectively, for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016. Expenses generally consist of management and performance-based incentive fees, interest and other credit facility expenses, administrative services fees, insurance expenses, legal fees, directors' fees, transfer agency fees, printing and proxy expenses, audit and tax services expenses, and other general and administrative expenses. Interest and other credit facility expenses generally consist of interest, unused fees, agency fees and loan origination fees, if any, among others. The increase in expenses from 2017 to 2018 was primarily due to higher interest expense resulting from generally higher LIBOR and an increase in average borrowings to support a larger average income producing investment portfolio. The decrease in expenses from 2016 to 2017 is primarily due to fewer one-time credit facility costs associated with amendments and new debt issuances, as well as lower general and administrative expenses.

**Net Investment Income**

The Company's net investment income totaled \$74.9 million, \$68.4 million and \$71.1 million, or \$1.77, \$1.62 and \$1.68, per average share, respectively, for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Net Realized Gain (Loss)**

The Company had investment sales and prepayments totaling approximately \$624 million, \$333 million and \$488 million, respectively, for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016. Net realized gains (losses) over the same periods were \$2.1 million, (\$12.0) million and \$0.8 million, respectively. Net realized gains for fiscal year 2018 were related to the sale of select assets and the redemption of warrants. Net realized losses for fiscal year 2017 were primarily due to the exit of our investment in Direct Buy Inc., along with losses incurred related to the extinguishment of debt. Modest net realized gains for fiscal year 2016 were related to the sale of select assets.

**Net Change in Unrealized Gain (Loss)**

For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, net change in unrealized gain (loss) on the Company's assets and liabilities totaled (\$10.1) million, \$14.1 million and \$34.9 million, respectively. Net unrealized loss for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 is primarily due to unrealized depreciation in the value of our investments in Crystal Financial LLC, Rug Doctor, LLC and IHS Intermediate, Inc. among others, partially offset by unrealized appreciation in the value of our investments in SOAGG LLC and Phymed Management LLC, among others. Net unrealized gain for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 was primarily related to the reversal of unrealized depreciation on our investment in Direct Buy Inc. due to its exit from our portfolio, as well as appreciation in the value of our investments in Bishop Lifting Products, Inc., Breathe Technologies, Inc. and Aegis Toxicology Corporation, among others. Partially offsetting the net change in unrealized gain was depreciation on our investments in Rug Doctor, LLC and Crystal Financial LLC, among others. Net unrealized gain for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily related to appreciation in the value of our investments in Crystal Financial LLC, WireCo Worldgroup Inc., Global Tel\*Link Corporation, Asurion LLC and DISA Holdings Acquisition Subsidiary Corp., among others. Partially offsetting the net appreciation was depreciation in the value of our investments in Breathe Technologies, Inc., Senior Secured Unitranche Loan Program LLC and Rug Doctor, LLC, among others.

**Net Increase in Net Assets From Operations**

For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, the Company had a net increase in net assets resulting from operations of \$66.9 million, \$70.4 million and \$106.8 million, respectively. For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, earnings per average share were \$1.58, \$1.67 and \$2.53, respectively.

**LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES**

The Company's liquidity and capital resources are generated and generally available through its Credit Facility, the 2022 Unsecured Notes, the 2022 Tranche C Notes, the NEFPASS Facility, the SSLP Facility and the 2023 Unsecured Notes (collectively the "Credit Facilities"), through cash flows from operations, investment sales, prepayments of senior and subordinated loans, income earned on investments and cash equivalents, and periodic follow-on equity and/or debt offerings. As of December 31, 2018, we had a total of \$549.8 million of unused borrowing capacity under the Credit Facilities, subject to borrowing base limits.

We may from time to time issue equity and/or debt securities in either public or private offerings. The issuance of such securities will depend on future market conditions, funding needs and other factors and there can be no assurance that any such issuance will occur or be successful. The primary uses of existing funds and any funds raised in the future is expected to be for investments in portfolio companies, repayment of indebtedness, cash distributions to our stockholders, or for other general corporate purposes.

On December 28, 2017, the Company closed a private offering of \$21 million of the 2022 Tranche C Notes with a fixed interest rate of 4.50% and a maturity date of December 28, 2022. Interest on the 2022 Tranche C Notes is due semi-annually on June 28 and December 28. The 2022 Tranche C Notes were issued in a private placement only to qualified institutional buyers.

## **Table of Contents**

On November 22, 2017, we issued \$75 million in aggregate principal amount of publicly registered 2023 Unsecured Notes for net proceeds of \$73.8 million. Interest on the 2023 Unsecured Notes is paid semi-annually on January 20 and July 20, at a rate of 4.50% per year, commencing on January 20, 2018. The 2023 Unsecured Notes mature on January 20, 2023.

On February 15, 2017, the Company closed a private offering of \$100 million of the 2022 Unsecured Notes with a fixed interest rate of 4.60% and a maturity date of May 8, 2022. Interest on the 2022 Unsecured Notes is due semi-annually on May 8 and November 8. The 2022 Unsecured Notes were issued in a private placement only to qualified institutional buyers.

On November 8, 2016, the Company closed a private offering of \$50 million of the 2022 Unsecured Notes with a fixed interest rate of 4.40% and a maturity date of May 8, 2022. Interest on the 2022 Unsecured Notes is due semi-annually on May 8 and November 8. The 2022 Unsecured Notes were issued in a private placement only to qualified institutional buyers.

On January 11, 2013, the Company closed its most recent follow-on public equity offering of 6.3 million shares of common stock raising approximately \$146.9 million in net proceeds. The primary uses of the funds raised were for investments in portfolio companies, reductions in revolving debt outstanding and for other general corporate purposes.

The primary uses of existing funds and any funds raised in the future is expected to be for repayment of indebtedness, investments in portfolio companies, cash distributions to our stockholders or for other general corporate purposes.

## **Cash Equivalents**

We deem certain U.S. Treasury bills, repurchase agreements and other high-quality, short-term debt securities as cash equivalents. The Company makes purchases that are consistent with its purpose of making investments in securities described in paragraphs 1 through 3 of Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. From time to time, including at or near the end of each fiscal quarter, we consider using various temporary investment strategies for our business. One strategy includes taking proactive steps by utilizing cash equivalents as temporary assets with the objective of enhancing our investment flexibility pursuant to Section 55 of the 1940 Act. More specifically, from time-to-time we may purchase U.S. Treasury bills or other high-quality, short-term debt securities at or near the end of the quarter and typically close out the position on a net cash basis subsequent to quarter end. We may also utilize repurchase agreements or other balance sheet transactions, including drawing down on our credit facilities, as deemed appropriate. The amount of these transactions or such drawn cash for this purpose is excluded from total assets for purposes of computing the asset base upon which the management fee is determined. We held approximately \$200 million in cash equivalents as of December 31, 2018.

## **Debt**

### *Unsecured Notes*

On December 28, 2017, the Company closed a private offering of \$21 million of the 2022 Tranche C Notes with a fixed interest rate of 4.50% and a maturity date of December 28, 2022. Interest on the 2022 Tranche C Notes is due semi-annually on June 28 and December 28. The 2022 Tranche C Notes were issued in a private placement only to qualified institutional buyers.

On November 22, 2017, we issued \$75 million in aggregate principal amount of publicly registered 2023 Unsecured Notes for net proceeds of \$73.8 million. Interest on the 2023 Unsecured Notes is paid semi-annually on January 20 and July 20, at a rate of 4.50% per year, commencing on January 20, 2018. The 2023 Unsecured Notes mature on January 20, 2023.

---

**Table of Contents**

On February 15, 2017, the Company closed a private offering of \$100 million of the 2022 Unsecured Notes with a fixed interest rate of 4.60% and a maturity date of May 8, 2022. Interest on the 2022 Unsecured Notes is due semi-annually on May 8 and November 8. The 2022 Unsecured Notes were issued in a private placement only to qualified institutional buyers.

On November 8, 2016, the Company closed a private offering of \$50 million of the 2022 Unsecured Notes with a fixed interest rate of 4.40% and a maturity date of May 8, 2022. Interest on the 2022 Unsecured Notes is due semi-annually on May 8 and November 8. The 2022 Unsecured Notes were issued in a private placement only to qualified institutional buyers.

*Revolving & Term Loan Facilities*

On September 30, 2016, the Company entered into a second Credit Facility amendment. Post amendment, the Credit Facility was composed of \$505 million of revolving credit and \$50 million of term loans. Borrowings generally bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the base rate plus a range of 2.00-2.25% or the alternate base rate plus 1.00%-1.25%. The Credit Facility has no LIBOR floor requirement. The Credit Facility matures in September 2021 and includes ratable amortization in the final year. The Credit Facility may be increased up to \$800 million with additional new lenders or an increase in commitments from current lenders. The Credit Facility contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default. In addition, the Credit Facility contains certain financial covenants that among other things, requires the Company to maintain a minimum shareholder's equity and a minimum asset coverage ratio. The Company also pays issuers of funded term loans quarterly in arrears a commitment fee at the rate of 0.25% per annum on the average daily outstanding balance. On February 23, 2017, the Company prepaid its two non-extending lenders and terminated their commitments, reducing total outstanding revolving credit commitments by \$110 million to \$395 million. On April 30, 2018, the revolving credit commitments under the Company's Credit Facility were expanded by \$50 million from \$395 million to \$445 million and on July 13, 2018, revolving credit commitments were further expanded by \$35 million to \$480 million. On November 21, 2018, we entered into Amendment No. 3 to the Credit Facility which, among other things, reduced the asset coverage covenant in the Credit Facility from 200% to 150% and made certain related changes to the borrowing base calculations. At December 31, 2018, outstanding USD equivalent borrowings under the Credit Facility totaled \$146.4 million, composed of \$96.4 million of revolving credit and \$50.0 million of term loans.

On June 30, 2016, SSLP as transferor and SSLP 2016-1, LLC, a newly formed wholly-owned subsidiary of SSLP, as borrower entered into the SSLP Facility with Wells Fargo Bank, NA acting as administrative agent. Solar Capital Ltd. acts as servicer under the SSLP Facility. The SSLP Facility is scheduled to mature on June 30, 2021. The SSLP Facility generally bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50%. SSLP and SSLP 2016-1, LLC, as applicable, have made certain customary representations and warranties, and are required to comply with various covenants, including leverage restrictions, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. The SSLP Facility also includes usual and customary events of default for credit facilities of this nature. There were \$53.8 million of borrowings outstanding as of December 31, 2018.

On November 15, 2016, SSLP II as transferor and SSLP II 2016-1, LLC, a newly formed wholly-owned subsidiary of SSLP II, as borrower entered into a \$100 million senior secured revolving credit facility (the "SSLP II Facility") with Wells Fargo Bank, NA acting as administrative agent. Solar Capital Ltd. acts as servicer under the SSLP II Facility. The SSLP II Facility is scheduled to mature on November 15, 2021. The SSLP II Facility generally bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50%. SSLP II and SSLP II 2016-1, LLC, as applicable, have made certain customary representations and warranties, and are required to comply with various covenants, including leverage restrictions, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. The SSLP II Facility also includes usual and customary events of default for credit facilities of this nature. On December 19, 2018, the SSLP II Facility was merged into the SSLP Facility.

On September 26, 2018, NEFPASS SPV LLC, a newly formed wholly-owned subsidiary of NEFPASS LLC, as borrower entered into the NEFPASS Facility with Keybank acting as administrative agent. The

**Table of Contents**

Company acts as servicer under the NEFPASS Facility. The NEFPASS Facility is scheduled to mature on September 26, 2023. The NEFPASS Facility generally bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.15%. NEFPASS and NEFPASS SPV LLC, as applicable, have made certain customary representations and warranties, and are required to comply with various covenants, including leverage restrictions, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. The NEFPASS Facility also includes usual and customary events of default for credit facilities of this nature. There were \$30.0 million of borrowings outstanding as of December 31, 2018.

Certain covenants on our issued debt may restrict our business activities, including limitations that could hinder our ability to finance additional loans and investments or to make the distributions required to maintain our status as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. At December 31, 2018, the Company was in compliance with all financial and operational covenants required by our Credit Facilities.

**Contractual Obligations**

A summary of our significant contractual payment obligations is as follows as of December 31, 2018:

**Payments Due by Period (in millions)**

	Total	Less than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More Than 5 Years
Revolving credit facilities(1)	\$ 180.2	\$	\$ 150.2	\$ 30.0	\$
Unsecured senior notes	246.0			246.0	
Term Loans	50.0		50.0		

(1) As of December 31, 2018, we had a total of \$549.8 million of unused borrowing capacity under our revolving credit facilities, subject to borrowing base limits.

Information about our senior securities is shown in the following table (in thousands) as of each year ended December 31 for the past ten years, unless otherwise noted. The   indicates information which the SEC expressly does not require to be disclosed for certain types of senior securities.

Class and Year	Total Amount Outstanding(1)	Asset Coverage Per Unit(2)	Involuntary Liquidating Preference Per Unit(3)	Average Market Value Per Unit(4)
<b>Revolving Credit Facility</b>				
Fiscal 2018	\$ 96,400	\$ 593		N/A
Fiscal 2017	245,600	1,225		N/A
Fiscal 2016	115,200	990		N/A
Fiscal 2015	207,900	1,459		N/A
Fiscal 2014				N/A
Fiscal 2013				N/A
Fiscal 2012	264,452	1,510		N/A
Fiscal 2011	201,355	3,757		N/A
Fiscal 2010	400,000	2,668		N/A
Fiscal 2009	88,114	8,920		N/A
<b>2022 Unsecured Notes</b>				
Fiscal 2018	150,000	923		N/A
Fiscal 2017	150,000	748		N/A
Fiscal 2016	50,000	430		N/A
<b>2022 Tranche C Notes</b>				
Fiscal 2018	21,000	129		N/A
Fiscal 2017	21,000	105		N/A



**Table of Contents**

Class and Year	Total Amount Outstanding(1)	Asset Coverage Per Unit(2)	Involuntary Liquidating Preference Per Unit(3)	Average Market Value Per Unit(4)
<b>2023 Unsecured Notes</b>				
Fiscal 2018	75,000	461		N/A
Fiscal 2017	75,000	374		N/A
<b>2042 Unsecured Notes</b>				
Fiscal 2017				N/A
Fiscal 2016	100,000	859		\$ 1,002
Fiscal 2015	100,000	702		982
Fiscal 2014	100,000	2,294		943
Fiscal 2013	100,000	2,411		934
Fiscal 2012	100,000	571		923
<b>Senior Secured Notes</b>				
Fiscal 2017				N/A
Fiscal 2016	75,000	645		N/A
Fiscal 2015	75,000	527		N/A
Fiscal 2014	75,000	1,721		N/A
Fiscal 2013	75,000	1,808		N/A
Fiscal 2012	75,000	428		N/A
<b>Term Loans</b>				
Fiscal 2018	50,000	308		N/A
Fiscal 2017	50,000	250		N/A
Fiscal 2016	50,000	430		N/A
Fiscal 2015	50,000	351		N/A
Fiscal 2014	50,000	1,147		N/A
Fiscal 2013	50,000	1,206		N/A
Fiscal 2012	50,000	285		N/A
Fiscal 2011	35,000	653		N/A
Fiscal 2010	35,000	233		N/A
<b>NEFPASS Facility</b>				
Fiscal 2018	30,000	185		N/A
<b>SSLP Facility</b>				
Fiscal 2018	53,785	331		N/A
<b>Total Senior Securities</b>				
Fiscal 2018	\$ 476,185	\$ 2,930		N/A
Fiscal 2017	541,600	2,702		N/A
Fiscal 2016	390,200	3,354		N/A
Fiscal 2015	432,900	3,039		N/A
Fiscal 2014	225,000	5,162		N/A
Fiscal 2013	225,000	5,425		N/A
Fiscal 2012	489,452	2,794		N/A
Fiscal 2011	236,355	4,410		N/A
Fiscal 2010	435,000	2,901		N/A
Fiscal 2009	88,114	8,920		N/A

(1) Total amount of each class of senior securities outstanding at the end of the period presented.

(2) The asset coverage ratio for a class of senior securities representing indebtedness is calculated as our consolidated total assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, divided by all senior securities representing indebtedness. This asset coverage ratio is multiplied by one thousand to determine the Asset Coverage Per Unit. In order to determine the specific Asset Coverage Per Unit for each



---

**Table of Contents**

class of debt, the total Asset Coverage Per Unit is allocated based on the amount outstanding in each class of debt at the end of the period. As of December 31, 2018, asset coverage was 293.0%.

- (3) The amount to which such class of senior security would be entitled upon the involuntary liquidation of the issuer in preference to any security junior to it.
- (4) Not applicable except for the 2042 Unsecured Notes which were publicly traded. The Average Market Value Per Unit is calculated by taking the daily average closing price during the period and dividing it by twenty-five dollars per share and multiplying the result by one thousand to determine a unit price per thousand consistent with Asset Coverage Per Unit. The average market value for the fiscal 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013 and 2012 periods was N/A, N/A, \$100,175, \$98,196, \$94,301, \$93,392, and \$92,302, respectively.

We have also entered into two contracts under which we have future commitments: the Advisory Agreement, pursuant to which Solar Capital Partners, LLC has agreed to serve as our investment adviser, and the Administration Agreement, pursuant to which the Administrator has agreed to furnish us with the facilities and administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations and provide on our behalf managerial assistance to those portfolio companies to which we are required to provide such assistance. Payments under the Advisory Agreement are equal to (1) a percentage of the value of our average gross assets and (2) a two-part incentive fee. Payments under the Administration Agreement are equal to an amount based upon our allocable portion of the Administrator's overhead in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent, technology systems, insurance and our allocable portion of the costs of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and their respective staffs. Either party may terminate each of the Advisory Agreement and administration agreement without penalty upon 60 days' written notice to the other. See note 3 to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

On July 31, 2017, the Company, NEFPASS LLC and NEFCORP LLC entered into a servicing agreement. NEFCORP LLC was engaged to provide NEFPASS LLC with administrative services related to the loans and capital leases held by NEFPASS LLC. NEFPASS LLC may terminate this agreement upon 30 days' written notice to NEFCORP LLC.

**Table of Contents****Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

From time-to-time and in the normal course of business, the Company may make unfunded capital commitments to current or prospective portfolio companies. Typically, the Company may agree to provide delayed-draw term loans or, to a lesser extent, revolving loan or equity commitments. These unfunded capital commitments always take into account the Company's liquidity and cash available for investment, portfolio and issuer diversification, and other considerations. Accordingly, the Company had the following unfunded capital commitments at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively:

<i>(in millions)</i>	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Crystal Financial LLC*	\$ 44.3	\$ 44.3
Rubius Therapeutics, Inc.**	26.8	
BioElectron Technology Corporation**	17.5	
BAM Capital, LLC	15.0	
Tetraphase Pharmaceuticals, Inc.**	13.8	
Phynet Dermatology LLC	12.4	
Cardiva Medical, Inc.**	9.0	
Corindus Vascular Robotics, Inc.**	6.2	
PQ Bypass, Inc.**	4.8	
Kingsbridge Holdings, LLC	4.1	
Breathe Technologies, Inc.**	4.0	
Genmark Diagnostics, Inc	3.0	
Delphinus Medical Technologies, Inc.**	1.9	3.7
RS Energy Group U.S., Inc	1.7	
Datto, Inc	1.7	1.7
Atria Wealth Solutions, Inc	1.5	
Solara Medical Supplies, Inc	1.2	
iCIMS, Inc	0.8	
MRI Software LLC		2.3
Radiology Partners, Inc		0.9
Alera Group Intermediate Holdings, Inc		3.9
Accentcare, Inc		3.4
CardioFocus, Inc		1.0
WJV658, LLC		0.8
<b>Total Commitments</b>	<b>\$ 169.7</b>	<b>\$ 62.0</b>

\* The Company controls the funding of the Crystal Financial LLC commitment and may cancel it at its discretion.

\*\* Commitments are subject to the portfolio company achieving certain milestones. As of December 31, 2018, these milestones have not yet been achieved, and as such the portfolio company would not have been able to draw on any of the stated commitment at that time.

As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had sufficient cash available and/or liquid securities available to fund its commitments.

In the normal course of its business, we invest or trade in various financial instruments and may enter into various investment activities with off-balance sheet risk, which may include forward foreign currency contracts. Generally, these financial instruments represent future commitments to purchase or sell other financial instruments at specific terms at future dates. These financial instruments contain varying degrees of off-balance sheet risk whereby changes in the market value or our satisfaction of the obligations may exceed the amount recognized in our Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.



**Table of Contents****Distributions**

The following table reflects the cash distributions per share on our common stock for the two most recent fiscal years and the current fiscal year to date:

<b>Date Declared</b>	<b>Record Date</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<b>Fiscal 2019</b>			
February 21, 2019	March 21, 2019	April 3, 2019	\$ 0.41
<b>Fiscal 2018</b>			
November 5, 2018	December 20, 2018	January 4, 2019	\$ 0.41
August 2, 2018	September 20, 2018	October 2, 2018	0.41
May 7, 2018	June 21, 2018	July 3, 2018	0.41
February 22, 2018	March 22, 2018	April 3, 2018	0.41
Total 2018			\$ 1.64
<b>Fiscal 2017</b>			
November 2, 2017	December 21, 2017	January 4, 2018	\$ 0.40
August 1, 2017	September 21, 2017	October 3, 2017	0.40
May 2, 2017	June 22, 2017	July 5, 2017	0.40
February 22, 2017	March 23, 2017	April 4, 2017	0.40
Total 2017			\$ 1.60

Tax characteristics of all distributions will be reported to stockholders on Form 1099 after the end of the calendar year. Future quarterly distributions, if any, will be determined by our Board. We expect that our distributions to stockholders will generally be from accumulated net investment income, from net realized capital gains or non-taxable return of capital, if any, as applicable.

We have elected to be taxed as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. To maintain our RIC tax treatment, we must distribute at least 90% of our ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any, out of the assets legally available for distribution. In addition, although we currently intend to distribute realized net capital gains (*i.e.*, net long-term capital gains in excess of short-term capital losses), if any, at least annually, out of the assets legally available for such distributions, we may in the future decide to retain such capital gains for investment.

We maintain an opt out dividend reinvestment plan for our common stockholders. As a result, if we declare a distribution, then stockholders cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, unless they specifically opt out of the dividend reinvestment plan so as to receive cash distributions.

We may not be able to achieve operating results that will allow us to make distributions at a specific level or to increase the amount of these distributions from time to time. In addition, due to the asset coverage test applicable to us as a business development company, we may in the future be limited in our ability to make distributions. Also, our revolving credit facility may limit our ability to declare distributions if we default under certain provisions. If we do not distribute a certain percentage of our income annually, we will suffer adverse tax consequences, including possible loss of the tax benefits available to us as a regulated investment company. In addition, in accordance with GAAP and tax regulations, we include in income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as contractual payment-in-kind interest, which represents contractual interest added to the loan balance that becomes due at the end of the loan term, or the accrual of original issue or market discount. Since we may recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty meeting the requirement to distribute at least 90% of our investment company taxable income to obtain tax benefits as a regulated investment company.

## **Table of Contents**

With respect to the distributions to stockholders, income from origination, structuring, closing and certain other upfront fees associated with investments in portfolio companies are treated as taxable income and accordingly, distributed to stockholders.

### **Related Parties**

We have entered into a number of business relationships with affiliated or related parties, including the following:

We have entered into the Advisory Agreement with Solar Capital Partners. Mr. Gross, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and Mr. Spohler, our Chief Operating Officer and board member, are managing members and senior investment professionals of, and have financial and controlling interests in, the Investment Adviser. In addition, Mr. Peteka, our Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Corporate Secretary serves as the Chief Financial Officer for Solar Capital Partners.

The Administrator provides us with the office facilities and administrative services necessary to conduct day-to-day operations pursuant to our Administration Agreement. We reimburse the Administrator for the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent, the fees and expenses associated with performing compliance functions, and the compensation of our chief compliance officer, our chief financial officer and their respective staffs.

We have entered into a license agreement with the Investment Adviser, pursuant to which the Investment Adviser has granted us a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name Solar Capital.

The Investment Adviser may also manage other funds in the future that may have investment mandates that are similar, in whole and in part, with ours. For example, the Investment Adviser presently serves as investment adviser to Solar Senior Capital Ltd., a publicly traded BDC, which focuses on investing in senior secured loans, including first lien and second lien debt instruments. In addition, Michael S. Gross, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Bruce Spohler, our Chief Operating Officer, and Richard L. Peteka, our Chief Financial Officer, serve in similar capacities for Solar Senior Capital Ltd. The Investment Adviser and certain investment advisory affiliates may determine that an investment is appropriate for us and for one or more of those other funds. In such event, depending on the availability of such investment and other appropriate factors, the Investment Adviser or its affiliates may determine that we should invest side-by-side with one or more other funds. Any such investments will be made only to the extent permitted by applicable law and interpretive positions of the SEC and its staff, and consistent with the Investment Adviser's allocation procedures.

Related party transactions may occur among Solar Capital Ltd., Crystal Financial LLC, Equipment Operating Leases LLC and NEF Holdings LLC. These transactions may occur in the normal course of business. No administrative fees are paid to Solar Capital Partners by Crystal Financial LLC, Equipment Operating Leases LLC or NEF Holdings LLC.

In addition, we have adopted a formal code of ethics that governs the conduct of our officers and directors. Our officers and directors also remain subject to the duties imposed by both the 1940 Act and the Maryland General Corporation Law.

### **Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk**

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, certain of the investments in our comprehensive investment portfolio had floating interest rates. These floating rate investments were primarily based on floating LIBOR and typically have durations of one to three months after which they reset to current market interest rates. Additionally, some of these

**Table of Contents**

investments have LIBOR floors. The Company also has revolving credit facilities that are generally based on floating LIBOR. Assuming no changes to our balance sheet as of December 31, 2018 and no new defaults by portfolio companies, a hypothetical one-quarter of one percent decrease in LIBOR on our comprehensive floating rate assets and liabilities would reduce our net investment income by three cents per average share over the next twelve months. Assuming no changes to our balance sheet as of December 31, 2018 and no new defaults by portfolio companies, a hypothetical one percent increase in LIBOR on our comprehensive floating rate assets and liabilities would increase our net investment income by approximately fourteen cents per average share over the next twelve months. However, we may hedge against interest rate fluctuations from time-to-time by using standard hedging instruments such as futures, options, swaps and forward contracts subject to the requirements of the 1940 Act. While hedging activities may insulate us against adverse changes in interest rates, they may also limit our ability to participate in any benefits of certain changes in interest rates with respect to our portfolio of investments. At December 31, 2018, we have no interest rate hedging instruments outstanding on our balance sheet.

Increase (Decrease) in LIBOR	(0.25%)	1.00%
Increase (Decrease) in Net Investment Income Per Share Per Year	(\$0.03)	\$0.14

We may also have exposure to foreign currencies through various investments. These investments are converted into U.S. dollars at the balance sheet date, exposing us to movements in foreign exchange rates. In order to reduce our exposure to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, we may borrow from time-to-time in such currencies under our multi-currency revolving credit facility or enter into forward currency or similar contracts.

**Table of Contents**

**Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**

**INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<u>Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting</u>	83
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	84
<u>Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of December 31, 2018 and 2017</u>	86
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016</u>	87
<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016</u>	88
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016</u>	89
<u>Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018 and 2017</u>	90
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	103

**Table of Contents**

**MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING**

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, and for performing an assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to assets of the Company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Management performed an assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018 based upon criteria in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ( COSO ). Based on our assessment, management determined that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2018 based on the criteria on *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018 has been audited by KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears herein.



**Table of Contents**

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors

Solar Capital Ltd.:

*Opinions on the Consolidated Financial Statements and Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities, including the consolidated schedule of investments, of Solar Capital Ltd. (and consolidated subsidiaries) (the Company) as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

*Basis for Opinions*

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying management's report on internal control over financial reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our procedures included confirmation of securities owned as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, by correspondence with the custodian, portfolio companies or agents. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

**Table of Contents**

*Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the auditor of one or more Solar Capital Partners, LLC (the Investment Advisor) investment companies since 2007.

New York, New York

February 21, 2019

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

(in thousands, except share amounts)

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
<b>Assets</b>		
Investments at fair value:		
Companies less than 5% owned (cost: \$948,478 and \$835,041, respectively)	\$ 944,597	\$ 834,410
Companies more than 25% owned (cost: \$500,792 and \$609,226, respectively)	511,483	626,760
Cash	7,570	5,963
Cash equivalents (cost: \$199,646 and \$144,826, respectively)	199,646	144,826
Dividends receivable	9,065	15,013
Interest receivable	7,619	7,336
Receivable for investments sold	2,073	6,160
Other receivable	593	58
Prepaid expenses and other assets	783	1,039
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,683,429</b>	<b>\$ 1,641,565</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Revolving credit facility (see notes 6 and 7)	\$ 96,400	\$ 245,600
Unsecured senior notes due 2022 (see notes 6 and 7)	150,000	150,000
Unsecured tranche c senior notes due 2022 (\$21,000 and \$21,000 face amounts, respectively, reported net of unamortized debt issuance costs of \$123 and \$316, respectively. See note 7)	20,877	20,684
Unsecured senior notes due 2023 (\$75,000 and \$75,000 face amounts, respectively, reported net of unamortized debt issuance costs of \$1,457 and \$1,813, respectively. See note 7)	73,543	73,187
Term loans (see notes 6 and 7)	50,000	50,000
SSLP 2016-1, LLC revolving credit facility (the SSLP Facility ) (see notes 6 and 7)	53,785	
NEFPASS SPV LLC credit facility (\$30,000 and \$0 face amounts, respectively, reported net of unamortized debt issuance costs of \$1,067 and \$0, respectively. See note 7)	28,933	
Payable for investments and cash equivalents purchased	251,391	145,118
Distributions payable	17,542	16,904
Management fee payable (see note 3)	6,504	7,373
Performance-based incentive fee payable (see note 3)	4,613	4,660
Interest payable (see note 7)	4,714	2,485
Administrative services expense payable (see note 3)	2,716	2,756
Other liabilities and accrued expenses	3,240	1,193
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 764,258</b>	<b>\$ 719,960</b>
Commitments and contingencies (see notes 13, 14, 15 and 16)		
<b>Net Assets</b>		
Common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, 200,000,000 and 200,000,000 common shares authorized, respectively, and 42,260,826 and 42,260,826 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	\$ 423	\$ 423
Paid-in capital in excess of par (see note 2f)	992,438	991,340
Accumulated distributable net loss (see note 2f)	(73,690)	(70,158)
<b>Total net assets</b>	<b>\$ 919,171</b>	<b>\$ 921,605</b>
<b>Net Asset Value Per Share</b>	<b>\$ 21.75</b>	<b>\$ 21.81</b>

Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

(in thousands, except share amounts)

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
<b>INVESTMENT INCOME:</b>			
Interest:			
Companies less than 5% owned	\$ 98,172	\$ 88,014	\$ 108,386
Companies more than 25% owned	2,827	1,222	1,835
Dividends:			
Companies less than 5% owned	28	26	11
Companies more than 25% owned	50,953	52,496	40,649
Other income:			
Companies less than 5% owned	1,367	1,334	828
Companies more than 25% owned	179	246	130
Total investment income	153,526	143,338	151,839
<b>EXPENSES:</b>			
Management fees (see note 3)	25,789	27,409	28,115
Performance-based incentive fees (see note 3)	18,722	17,055	17,775
Interest and other credit facility expenses (see note 7)	24,728	21,666	24,571
Administrative services expense (see note 3)	5,247	5,215	5,990
Other general and administrative expenses	4,151	3,630	4,287
Total expenses	78,637	74,975	80,738
Net investment income	\$ 74,889	\$ 68,363	\$ 71,101
<b>REALIZED AND UNREALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND FOREIGN CURRENCIES:</b>			
Net realized gain (loss) on investments and cash equivalents:			
Companies less than 5% owned	\$ 1,857	\$ 310	\$ 609
Companies 5% to 25% owned	246	(8,104)	197
Companies more than 25% owned	(25)	(6)	(30)
Net realized gain (loss) on investments and cash equivalents	2,078	(7,800)	776
Net realized loss on extinguishment of debt:		(2,782)	
Net realized gain (loss) on foreign currencies:		(1,433)	
Net realized gain (loss)	2,078	(12,015)	776
Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments and cash equivalents:			
Companies less than 5% owned	(2,805)	10,541	28,093
Companies 5% to 25% owned		7,734	(456)
Companies more than 25% owned	(7,288)	(4,193)	7,301
Net change in unrealized gain (loss)	(10,093)	14,082	34,938
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments, cash equivalents and foreign currencies	(8,015)	2,067	35,714

Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

<b>NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS</b>	\$ 66,874	\$ 70,430	\$ 106,815
<b>EARNINGS PER SHARE (see note 5)</b>	\$ 1.58	\$ 1.67	\$ 2.53

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS**

(in thousands, except share amounts)

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
<b>Increase in net assets resulting from operations:</b>			
Net investment income	\$ 74,889	\$ 68,363	\$ 71,101
Net realized gain (loss)	2,078	(12,015)	776
Net change in unrealized gain (loss)	(10,093)	14,082	34,938
<b>Net increase in net assets resulting from operations</b>	<b>66,874</b>	<b>70,430</b>	<b>106,815</b>
<b>Distributions to stockholders (see note 8a):</b>			
From net investment income	(69,308)	(67,612)	(67,598)
<b>Capital transactions (see note 18):</b>			
Reinvestment of distributions		280	
Repurchases of common stock			(3,408)
<b>Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from capital transactions</b>		<b>280</b>	<b>(3,408)</b>
Total increase (decrease) in net assets	(2,434)	3,098	35,809
Net assets at beginning of year	921,605	918,507	882,698
Net assets at end of year	\$ 919,171	\$ 921,605	\$ 918,507
<b>Capital share activity:</b>			
Common stock issued from reinvestment of distributions		12,301	
Common stock repurchased			(216,237)
<b>Net increase (decrease) from capital share activity</b>		<b>12,301</b>	<b>(216,237)</b>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

(in thousands)

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>			
<b>Net increase in net assets resulting from operations</b>	\$ 66,874	\$ 70,430	\$ 106,815
Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Net realized (gain) loss on investments and cash equivalents	(2,078)	7,800	(776)
Net realized loss on extinguishment of debt		2,782	
Net realized loss on foreign currencies		1,433	
Net change in unrealized (gain) loss on investments and cash equivalents	10,093	(14,082)	(34,938)
<b>(Increase) decrease in operating assets:</b>			
Purchase of investments	(776,809)	(480,734)	(438,030)
Proceeds from disposition of investments	774,045	326,486	480,975
Capitalization of payment-in-kind interest	(946)	(250)	
Collections of payment-in-kind interest	785	173	582
Receivable for investments sold	4,087	7,442	(2,228)
Interest receivable	(283)	743	(1,671)
Dividends receivable	5,948	(4,061)	(2,465)
Other receivable	(535)	(4)	(50)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	256	(3)	(166)
<b>Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:</b>			
Payable for investments and cash equivalents purchased	106,273	(164,776)	34,911
Management fee payable	(869)	503	347
Performance-based incentive fee payable	(47)	248	3,004
Administrative services expense payable	(40)	(533)	965
Interest payable	2,229	260	560
Other liabilities and accrued expenses	2,047	56	324
<b>Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities</b>	191,030	(246,087)	148,159
<b>Cash Flows from Financing Activities:</b>			
Cash distributions paid	(68,670)	(67,327)	(67,685)
Proceeds from issuance of unsecured debt		193,836	50,000
Deferred financing costs	607	139	110
Consolidation of SSLP Facility and SSLP II Facility	61,066		
Repurchase of common stock			(3,408)
Proceeds from secured borrowings	558,374	761,400	678,500
Repayments of secured borrowings	(685,980)	(706,000)	(771,200)
Repayments of unsecured borrowings		(97,218)	
<b>Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities</b>	(134,603)	84,830	(113,683)
<b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>	56,427	(161,257)	34,476
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	150,789	312,046	277,570
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR</b>	\$ 207,216	\$ 150,789	\$ 312,046

**Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:**



## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

Cash paid for interest	\$ 22,499	\$ 21,406	\$ 24,011
------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Non-cash financing activities consist of the reinvestment of distributions of \$0, \$280 and \$0, for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively as well as \$43,498 of investments transferred from the Company to Senior Secured Unitranche Loan Program II LLC during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 (see note 15).

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share/unit amounts)**

Description	Industry	Spread Above Index(9)	LIBOR Floor	Interest Rate(1)	Acquisition Date	Maturity Date	Par Amount	Cost	Fair Value
<b>Senior Secured Loans</b>	<b>89.1%</b>								
<b>Bank Debt/Senior Secured Loans</b>									
Aegis Toxicology Sciences Corporation(10)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+550	1.00%	8.10%	5/7/2018	5/9/2025	\$ 17,215	\$ 16,935	\$ 17,215
Alteon Health, LLC(10)(16)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+650	1.00%	9.02%	9/14/2018	9/1/2022	15,271	15,159	14,507
American Teleconferencing Services, Ltd. (PGI)(10)(16)	Communications Equipment	L+650	1.00%	9.09%	5/5/2016	12/8/2021	30,965	30,001	30,578
Amerilife Group, LLC(10)	Insurance	L+875	1.00%	11.27%	7/9/2015	1/10/2023	15,000	14,811	14,963
Associated Pathologists, LLC(10)(16)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+500	1.00%	7.38%	9/14/2018	8/1/2021	3,718	3,699	3,718
Atria Wealth Solutions, Inc.(10)(16)	Diversified Financial Services	L+600	1.00%	8.61%	9/14/2018	11/30/2022	3,358	3,326	3,324
AviatorCap SII, LLC(3)(10)	Aerospace & Defense	L+700		9.80%	12/27/2018	10/30/2020	2,975	2,975	2,975
BAM Capital, LLC(10)	Diversified Financial Services	L+800		11.52%	12/26/2018	1/23/2023	15,500	15,268	15,268
Bishop Lifting Products, Inc.(7)(10)	Trading Companies & Distributors	L+800	1.00%	10.52%	3/24/2014	3/27/2022	24,985	24,873	24,235
Datto, Inc.(10)	IT Services	L+800	1.00%	10.46%	12/6/2017	12/7/2022	25,000	24,587	25,000
Falmouth Group Holdings Corp. (AMPAC)(10)(16)	Chemicals	L+675	1.00%	9.27%	12/7/2015	12/14/2021	40,887	40,658	40,887
Global Holdings LLC & Payment Concepts LLC(10)(16).	Consumer Finance	L+750	1.00%	10.24%	9/14/2018	5/5/2022	7,066	6,964	7,066
Greystone Select Holdings LLC & Greystone & Co., Inc.(10)	Thrifts & Mortgage Finance	L+800	1.00%	10.51%	3/29/2017	4/17/2024	19,900	19,739	19,850
iCIMS, Inc.(10)	Software	L+650	1.00%	8.94%	9/7/2018	9/12/2024	12,670	12,426	12,480
IHS Intermediate, Inc.(10)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+825	1.00%	10.74%	6/19/2015	7/20/2022	25,000	24,705	24,000
Kingsbridge Holdings, LLC(10)	Multi-Sector Holdings	L+700	1.00%	9.82%	12/21/2018	12/21/2024	28,973	28,540	28,538
KORE Wireless Group, Inc.(10)	Wireless Telecommunication Services	L+550	1.00%	8.29%	12/21/2018	12/21/2024	37,222	36,478	36,850
Logix Holding Company, LLC(10)(16)	Communications Equipment	L+575	1.00%	8.27%	9/14/2018	12/22/2024	7,178	7,115	7,178
On Location Events, LLC & PrimeSport Holdings Inc.(10)(16)	Media	L+550	1.00%	7.90%	12/7/2017	9/29/2021	24,506	24,284	24,322
Pet Holdings ULC & Pet Supermarket, Inc.(5)(10)(16)	Specialty Retail	L+550	1.00%	7.90%	9/14/2018	7/5/2022	29,344	29,054	29,197
PhyMed Management LLC(10)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+875	1.00%	11.46%	12/18/2015	5/18/2021	32,321	31,662	32,160
PhyNet Dermatology LLC(10)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+550	1.00%	8.02%	9/5/2018	8/16/2024	9,644	9,551	9,547
PPT Management Holdings, LLC(10)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+750 PIK	1.00%	9.85%	9/14/2018	12/16/2022	19,969	19,841	16,973
PSKW, LLC & PDR, LLC(10)(16)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+425	1.00%	7.05%	9/14/2018	11/25/2021	2,024	2,016	2,024

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

PSKW, LLC & PDR, LLC(10)(16)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+825	1.00%	11.05%	10/24/2017	11/25/2021	26,647	26,348	26,647	
RS Energy Group U.S., Inc.(10)	Software	L+475	1.00%	7.55%	10/26/2018	10/6/2023	15,249	14,951	14,944	
Rug Doctor LLC(3)(10)	Diversified Consumer Services	L+975	1.50%	12.33%	12/23/2013	10/31/2019	9,111	9,050	9,111	
Solara Medical Supplies, Inc.(10)(16)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+600	1.00%	8.52%	5/31/2018	5/31/2023	3,418	3,371	3,418	
Southern Auto Finance Company(5)(10)	Consumer Finance			11.15%	10/19/2011	12/4/2019	25,000	24,920	25,000	
The Octave Music Group, Inc. (fka TouchTunes)(10)	Media	L+825	1.00%	10.63%	5/28/2015	5/27/2022	14,000	13,880	13,930	
Varilease Finance, Inc.(10)	Multi-Sector Holdings	L+825	1.00%	10.65%	8/22/2014	8/24/2020	33,000	32,793	33,000	
Total Bank Debt/Senior Secured Loans								\$ 569,980	\$ 568,905	

90

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share/unit amounts)**

Description	Industry	Spread Above Index(9)	LIBOR Floor	Interest Rate(1)	Acquisition Date	Maturity Date	Par Amount	Cost	Fair Value
<b>Life Science Senior Secured Loans</b>									
Alimera Sciences, Inc.(10)	Pharmaceuticals	L+765		10.03%	1/5/2018	7/1/2022	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,044	\$ 25,125
Ardelyx, Inc.(5)(10)	Pharmaceuticals	L+745		9.83%	5/10/2018	11/1/2022	24,500	24,400	24,377
aTyr Pharma, Inc.(10)	Pharmaceuticals	P+410		9.35%	11/18/2016	11/18/2020	7,667	7,985	7,782
Axcella Health Inc.(10)	Pharmaceuticals	L+850		10.84%	1/9/2018	7/1/2022	26,000	26,247	26,000
BioElectron Technology Corporation(10)	Pharmaceuticals	L+750		9.88%	8/9/2018	8/10/2022	10,500	10,458	10,447
Breathe Technologies, Inc.(10)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	L+850		10.84%	1/5/2018	1/5/2022	22,000	22,298	22,000
Cardiva Medical, Inc.(10)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	L+795	0.63%	10.33%	9/24/2018	9/1/2022	12,000	12,067	12,030
Corindus Vascular Robotics, Inc.(5)(10)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	L+725		9.60%	3/9/2018	3/1/2022	6,783	6,787	6,817
Delphinus Medical Technologies, Inc.(10)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	L+850		10.88%	8/18/2017	9/1/2021	5,625	5,594	5,513
GenMark Diagnostics, Inc.(5)(10)	Health Care Providers & Services			6.90%	11/8/2018	1/1/2021	17,473	17,531	17,531
OmniGuide Holdings, Inc.(10)(15)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	L+805		10.43%	7/30/2018	7/29/2023	10,500	10,504	10,474
PQ Bypass, Inc.(10)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	L+795	1.00%	10.42%	12/20/2018	12/20/2022	5,200	5,119	5,117
Restoration Robotics, Inc.(10)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	L+795		10.33%	5/10/2018	5/1/2022	9,000	8,887	8,977
Rubius Therapeutics, Inc.(5)(10)	Pharmaceuticals	L+550		7.97%	12/21/2018	12/21/2023	13,430	13,400	13,397
scPharmaceuticals, Inc.(10)	Pharmaceuticals	L+845		10.83%	5/23/2017	5/1/2021	5,000	5,019	5,025
Scynexis, Inc.(10)	Pharmaceuticals	L+849		10.87%	9/30/2016	9/30/2020	15,000	15,379	15,300
SentreHeart, Inc.(10)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	L+885		11.19%	11/15/2016	11/15/2020	10,000	10,193	10,150
Sunesis Pharmaceuticals, Inc.(10)	Pharmaceuticals	L+854		10.92%	3/31/2016	4/1/2020	3,750	3,833	3,769
Tetraphase Pharmaceuticals, Inc.(10)	Pharmaceuticals	L+725		9.63%	10/30/2018	5/2/2023	20,600	20,169	20,125
<b>Total Life Science Senior Secured Loans</b>								<b>\$ 250,914</b>	<b>\$ 249,956</b>
<b>Total Senior Secured Loans</b>								<b>\$ 820,894</b>	<b>\$ 818,861</b>
<b>Equipment Financing 34.2%</b>									
<b>Description Industry Interest Rate(1) Acquisition Date Maturity Date Par Amount Cost Fair Value</b>									
Althoff Crane Service, Inc.(10)(17)	Commercial Services & Supplies			10.55%	7/31/2017	6/8/2022	\$ 1,362	\$ 1,362	\$ 1,357
B&W Resources, Inc.(10)(12)	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels			21.57%	8/17/2018	3/27/2020	297	291	305

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

BB578, LLC(10)(12)	Media	10.00%	7/31/2017	11/1/2021	669	669	667
Beverly Hills Limo and Corporate Coach, Inc.(10)(17)	Road & Rail	10.57%	3/19/2018	9/9/2019	366	379	363
Blackhawk Mining, LLC(10)(17)	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	10.99-11.17%	2/16/2018	3/1/2022-11/1/2022	6,270	5,890	6,270
Brightwater R&B Acquisition, LLC(10)(17)	Machinery	12.24%	8/17/2018	4/20/2019	76	76	76
C&H Paving, Inc.(10)(12)	Construction & Engineering	9.94%	12/26/2018	1/1/2024	3,393	3,444	3,393
Capital City Jet Center, Inc.(10)(12)	Airlines	10.00%	4/4/2018	10/4/2023	2,174	2,174	2,184
Central Freight Lines, Inc.(10)(12)	Road & Rail	7.16%	7/31/2017	1/14/2024	1,710	1,710	1,710
Cfactor Leasing Corp. & CZM USA, Corp.(10)(17)	Machinery	12.00-14.11%	7/31/2017	5/27/2020-8/3/2022	3,162	3,143	3,173

91

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share/unit amounts)**

Description	Industry	Interest Rate(1)	Acquisition Date	Maturity	Par Amount	Cost	Fair Value
				Date			
Champion Air, LLC(10)(12)	Airlines	10.00%	3/19/2018	1/1/2023	3,200	3,181	3,200
Delicate Productions, Inc.(10)(12)	Commercial Services & Supplies	13.30%	5/3/2018	5/15/2022	2,023	2,010	2,023
Easton Sales and Rentals, LLC(10)(12)	Commercial Services & Supplies	10.00%	9/18/2018	10/1/2021	2,034	1,981	2,034
Equipment Operating Leases, LLC(3)(10)(14)	Multi-Sector Holdings	7.53-8.37%	4/27/2018	8/1/22-4/27/2025	32,882	32,882	32,882
Falcon Transport Company(10)(12)	Road & Rail	10.96%	10/24/2018	7/1/2024	12,443	12,271	12,443
Family First Freight, LLC(10)(12)	Road & Rail	9.29-11.52%	7/31/2017	7/2/2019-1/22/2022	881	879	870
Garda CL Technical Services, Inc.(10)(17)	Commercial Services & Supplies	8.31-8.77%	3/22/2018	7/13/2023-10/5/2023	2,847	2,847	2,847
Georgia Jet, Inc.(10)(12)	Airlines	8.00%	12/4/2017	12/4/2021	2,373	2,373	2,373
Globecomm Systems Inc.(10)(17)	Wireless Telecommunication Services	13.18%	5/10/2018	7/1/2021	1,610	1,610	1,610
GMT Corporation(10)(12)	Machinery	12.46%	10/23/2018	10/23/2023	7,582	7,506	7,582
Great Plains Gas Compression Holdings, LLC(10)(12)	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	9.37-9.93%	3/19/2018	8/1/2019-9/7/19	8,775	8,754	8,792
Haljoe Coaches USA, LLC(10)(17)	Road & Rail	8.15-9.90%	7/31/2017	7/1/2022-11/17/2022	5,180	5,180	5,137
Hawkeye Contracting Company, LLC(10)(12)(13)	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	10.00%	11/15/2017	11/15/2020	3,648	3,648	3,620
HTI Logistics Corporation(10)(12)	Commercial Services & Supplies	9.80%	11/15/2018	12/1/2023	274	274	274
Interstate NDT, Inc.(10)(17)	Road & Rail	11.32-13.94%	6/11/2018	7/1/2023-10/1/2023	2,429	2,429	2,429
JP Motorsports, Inc.(10)(17)	Road & Rail	13.96%	8/17/2018	1/25/2022	397	394	405
Knight Transfer Services, Inc. & Dumpstr Xpress, Inc.(10)(17)	Commercial Services & Supplies	12.05-12.76%	7/31/2017	4/11/2020-4/30/2020	518	518	519
Kool Pak, LLC(10)(17)	Road & Rail	8.58%	2/5/2018	3/1/2024	729	729	722
Lineal Industries, Inc.(10)(12)	Construction & Engineering	8.00%	12/21/2018	12/21/2021	107	107	107
Marcal Manufacturing, LLC dba Soundview Paper Company, LLC(10)(17)	Paper & Forest Products	12.91-12.98%	7/31/2017	7/30/2022-10/25/2022	1,365	1,365	1,386
Meridian Consulting I Corp, Inc.(10)(12)	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	10.72%	7/31/2017	12/4/2021	2,145	2,145	2,156
Mountain Air Helicopters, Inc.(10)(12)	Commercial Services & Supplies	10.00%	7/31/2017	4/30/2022	1,668	1,668	1,651
Mulholland Energy Services Equipment Leasing, LLC(10)(17)	Commercial Services & Supplies	8.89%	8/17/2018	10/30/2019	809	807	804
OKK Equipment, LLC(10)(12)	Commercial Services & Supplies	10.15%	7/31/2017	8/27/2023	612	612	601
Reston Limousine & Travel Service, Inc.(10)(17)	Road & Rail	11.82%	9/13/2017	10/1/2021	1,454	1,471	1,460
Roscco Crane & Rigging, Inc.(10)(17)	Commercial Services & Supplies	11.13-11.53%	8/25/2017	4/1/2021-9/1/2022	797	797	798
RVR Air Charter, LLC & RVR Aviation, LLC(10)(12)	Airlines	12.00%	7/31/2017	8/1/2020-1/1/2022	2,692	2,692	2,727

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share/unit amounts)**

Description	Industry	Interest Rate(1)	Acquisition Date	Maturity	Par Amount	Cost	Fair Value
				Date			
Santek Environmental, LLC(10)(17)	Commercial Services & Supplies	10.00%	7/31/2017	3/1/2021	98	98	99
Santek Environmental of Alabama, LLC(10)(17)	Commercial Services & Supplies	8.95-10.00%	7/31/2017	12/18/2020-11/29/2021	179	179	176
Sidelines Tree Service LLC(10)(17)	Diversified Consumer Services	10.31-10.52%	7/31/2017	8/1/2022-10/1/2022	431	432	427
South Texas Oilfield Solutions, LLC(10)(17)	Energy Equipment & Services	12.52-13.76%	3/29/2018	9/1/2022-7/1/2023	3,413	3,413	3,413
Southern Nevada Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery, LLC(10)(12)	Health Care Providers & Services	12.00%	7/31/2017	3/1/2024	1,404	1,404	1,425
Southwest Traders, Inc.(10)(17)	Road & Rail	9.13%	11/21/2017	11/1/2020	139	139	138
ST Coaches, LLC(10)(17)	Road & Rail	8.21-8.59%	7/31/2017	10/1/2022-10/1/2023	4,396	4,396	4,396
Star Coaches Inc.(10)(17)	Road & Rail	8.42%	3/9/2018	4/1/2025	3,785	3,785	3,785
Sturgeon Services International Inc.(10)(12)	Energy Equipment & Services	17.88%	7/31/2017	2/28/2022	1,763	1,763	1,789
Sun-Tech Leasing of Texas, L.P.(10)(17)	Road & Rail	8.68-8.83%	7/31/2017	6/25/2020-7/25/2021	424	424	416
Superior Transportation, Inc.(10)(17)	Road & Rail	9.77-10.26%	7/31/2017	4/23/2022-12/1/2023	4,500	4,499	4,460
The Smedley Company & Smedley Services, Inc.(10)(12)	Commercial Services & Supplies	9.92-14.68%	7/31/2017	10/29/2023-2/10/2024	6,273	6,315	6,361
Tornado Bus Company(10)(17)	Road & Rail	10.78%	7/31/2017	9/1/2021	2,151	2,151	2,141
Trinity Equipment Rentals, Inc.(10)(12)	Commercial Services & Supplies	11.02%	9/13/2018	10/1/2022	935	935	935
Trolleys, Inc.(10)(17)	Road & Rail	9.81%	7/18/2018	8/1/2022	3,039	3,039	3,039
Up Trucking Services, LLC(10)(17)	Road & Rail	11.91%	3/23/2018	4/1/2022	2,226	2,261	2,263
Waste Services of Alabama, LLC(10)(17)	Commercial Services & Supplies	10.24%	8/17/2018	11/27/2020	1,692	1,696	1,687
Waste Services of Tennessee, LLC(10)(17)	Commercial Services & Supplies	8.95-10.15%	7/31/2017	2/7/2021-11/29/2021	742	742	727
Waste Services of Texas, LLC(10)(17)	Commercial Services & Supplies	8.95%	7/31/2017	12/6/2021	147	147	145
WJV658, LLC (10)(12)	Airlines	8.50%	7/31/2017	7/1/2022	7,884	7,884	7,879
W.P.M., Inc., WPM-Southern, LLC, WPM Construction Services, Inc.(10)(12).	Construction & Engineering	7.50%	7/31/2017	10/1/2022	2,601	2,601	2,575
					<b>Shares/ Units</b>		
NEF Holdings, LLC Equity Interests(3)(10)(11)	Multi-Sector Holdings		7/31/2017		200	145,000	145,000
<b>Total Equipment Financing</b>						<b>\$ 313,571</b>	<b>\$ 314,226</b>
<b>Preferred Equity 1.7%</b>							
SOAGG LLC(3)(5)(6)(10)	Aerospace & Defense	8.00%	12/14/2010	6/30/2020	2,493	\$ 2,493	\$ 9,113

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

SOINT, LLC(3)(5)(6)(10)	Aerospace & Defense	15.00%	6/8/2012	6/30/2020	58,361	5,836	6,414
<b>Total Preferred Equity</b>						<b>\$ 8,329</b>	<b>\$ 15,527</b>

Description	Industry	Acquisition Date	Shares/Units	Cost	Fair Value
<b>Common Equity/Equity Interests/Warrants 33.4%</b>					
Ark Real Estate Partners LP(2)(3)(10)*	Diversified Real Estate Activities	3/12/2007		\$ 527	\$ 39
Ark Real Estate Partners II LP(2)(3)(10)*	Diversified Real Estate Activities	10/23/2012		12	1
aTyr Pharma, Inc. Warrants(10)*	Pharmaceuticals	11/18/2016	88,792	106	

93

See notes to consolidated financial statements.



**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share/unit amounts)**

Description	Industry	Acquisition Date	Shares/Units	Cost	Fair Value
B Riley Financial Inc.(5)	Research & Consulting Services	3/16/2007	38,015	2,684	540
CardioFocus, Inc. Warrants(10)*	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	3/31/2017	440,816	51	69
CAS Medical Systems, Inc. Warrants(10)*	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	6/30/2016	48,491	38	28
Conventus Orthopaedics, Inc. Warrants(10)*	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	6/15/2016	157,500	65	68
Corindus Vascular Robotics, Inc. Warrants(5)(10)*	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	3/9/2018	79,855	40	22
Crystal Financial LLC(3)(5)(10)	Diversified Financial Services	12/28/2012	280,303	280,737	293,000
Delphinus Medical Technologies, Inc. Warrants(10)*	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	8/18/2017	380,904	74	99
Essence Group Holdings Corporation (Lumeris) Warrants(10)*	Health Care Technology	3/22/2017	208,000	63	358
PQ Bypass, Inc. Warrants(10)*	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	12/20/2018	156,000	70	75
RD Holdco Inc. (Rug Doctor)(3)(10)*	Diversified Consumer Services	12/23/2013	231,177	15,683	7,732
RD Holdco Inc. (Rug Doctor) Class B(3)(10)*	Diversified Consumer Services	12/23/2013	522	5,216	5,216
RD Holdco Inc. (Rug Doctor) Warrants(3)(10)*	Diversified Consumer Services	12/23/2013	30,370	381	
Restoration Robotics, Inc. Warrants(10)*	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	5/10/2018	72,776	111	3
Scynexis, Inc. Warrants(10)*	Pharmaceuticals	9/30/2016	122,435	105	
SentreHeart, Inc. Warrants(10)*	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	11/15/2016	261,825	126	127
Sunesis Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Warrants(10)*	Pharmaceuticals	3/31/2016	104,001	118	
Tetraphase Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Warrants(10)*	Pharmaceuticals	10/30/2018	284,530	269	89
<b>Total Common Equity/Equity Interests/Warrants</b>				\$ 306,476	\$ 307,466
<b>Total Investments (8) 158.4%</b>				<b>\$ 1,449,270</b>	<b>\$ 1,456,080</b>

Description	Industry	Acquisition Date	Maturity Date	Par Amount		
<b>Cash Equivalents 21.7%</b>						
U.S. Treasury Bill	Government	12/31/2018	1/29/2019	\$ 200,000	\$ 199,646	\$ 199,646
<b>Total Investments &amp; Cash Equivalents 180.1%</b>					<b>\$ 1,648,916</b>	<b>\$ 1,655,726</b>
Liabilities in Excess of Other Assets (80.1%)						(736,555)
<b>Net Assets 100.0%</b>						<b>\$ 919,171</b>

(1) Floating rate debt investments typically bear interest at a rate determined by reference to the London Interbank Offered Rate ( LIBOR ), and which typically reset monthly, quarterly or semi-annually. For each debt investment we have provided the current rate of interest, or in the case of leases the current implied

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

yield, in effect as of December 31, 2018.

- (2) Ark Real Estate Partners is held through SLRC ADI Corp., a wholly-owned taxable subsidiary.

94

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share/unit amounts)**

- (3) Denotes investments in which we are deemed to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of a company, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940 ( 1940 Act ), due to beneficially owning, either directly or through one or more controlled companies, more than 25% of the outstanding voting securities of the investment. Transactions during the year ended December 31, 2018 in these controlled investments are as follows:

Name of Issuer	Fair Value at December 31, 2017	Gross Additions	Gross Reductions	Realized Gain (Loss)	Change in Unrealized Gain (Loss)	Interest/ Dividend /Other Income	Fair Value at December 31, 2018
Ark Real Estate Partners LP	\$ 263	\$	\$	\$376	\$ (224)	\$	\$ 39
Ark Real Estate Partners II LP	6				(5)		1
AviatorCap SII, LLC I	10		10				
AviatorCap SII, LLC		2,975				4	2,975
Crystal Financial LLC	303,200				(10,200)	30,220	293,000
Equipment Operating Leases, LLC		34,511	1,629			1,677	32,882
NEF Holdings, LLC	145,500				(500)	8,332	145,000
RD Holdco Inc. (Rug Doctor, common equity)...	10,102				(2,369)		7,732
RD Holdco Inc. (Rug Doctor, class B)	5,216						5,216
RD Holdco Inc. (Rug Doctor, warrants)	35				(35)		
Rug Doctor LLC	9,111				(32)	1,164	9,111
SSLP(18)	88,736	25,322	115,038	(354)	626	6,289	
SSLP II(18)	51,744	21,781	72,858	(47)	(758)	4,628	
SOAGG LLC	4,537		1,654		6,230	663	9,113
SOINT, LLC (preferred equity)	8,300		1,865		(21)	982	6,414
	\$ 626,760	\$ 84,589	\$ 193,054	\$ (25)	\$ (7,288)	\$ 53,959	\$ 511,483

- (4) Denotes investments in which we are an Affiliated Person but not exercising a controlling influence, as defined in the 1940 Act, due to beneficially owning, either directly or through one or more controlled companies, more than 5% but less than 25% of the outstanding voting securities of the investment. Transactions during the year ended December 31, 2018 in these affiliated investments are as follows:

Name of Issuer	Fair Value at December 31, 2017	Gross Additions	Gross Reductions	Realized Gain (Loss)	Change in Unrealized Gain (Loss)	Interest/ Dividend Income	Fair Value at December 31, 2018
DSW Group Holdings LLC	\$	\$	\$	\$ 246	\$	\$	\$

- (5) Indicates assets that the Company believes may not represent qualifying assets under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 ( 1940 Act ), as amended. If we fail to invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets, we could be prevented from making follow-on investments in existing portfolio companies or could be required to dispose of investments at inappropriate times in order to comply with the 1940 Act. As of December 31, 2018, on a fair value basis, non-qualifying assets in the portfolio represented 23.3% of the total assets of the Company.
- (6) Solar Capital Ltd. s investments in SOAGG, LLC and SOINT, LLC include a two and one dollar investment in common shares, respectively.

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

- (7) Bishop Lifting Products, Inc., SEI Holding I Corporation, Singer Equities, Inc. & Hampton Rubber Company are co-borrowers.
- (8) Aggregate net unrealized appreciation for U.S. federal income tax purposes is \$853; aggregate gross unrealized appreciation and depreciation for federal tax purposes is \$21,655 and \$20,802, respectively, based on a tax cost of \$1,455,227. All of the Company's investments are pledged as collateral against the borrowings outstanding on the revolving credit facility. The Company generally acquires its investments in private transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the Securities Act). These investments are generally subject to certain limitations on resale, and may be deemed to be restricted securities under the Securities Act.
- (9) Floating rate instruments accrue interest at a predetermined spread relative to an index, typically the LIBOR or PRIME rate. These instruments are typically subject to a LIBOR or PRIME rate floor.
- (10) Level 3 investment valued using significant unobservable inputs.
- (11) NEF Holdings, LLC is held through NEFCORP LLC, a wholly-owned consolidated taxable subsidiary and NEFPASS LLC, a wholly-owned consolidated subsidiary.
- (12) Indicates an investment that is wholly held by Solar Capital Ltd. through NEFPASS LLC.
- (13) Hawkeye Contracting Company, LLC, Eagle Creek Mining, LLC & Falcon Ridge Leasing, LLC are co-borrowers.
- (14) Equipment Operating Leases, LLC is a subsidiary of NEF Holdings, LLC.

95

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands)**

- (15) OmniGuide Holdings, Inc., Domain Surgical, Inc. and OmniGuide, Inc. are co-borrowers.
- (16) Indicates an investment that is wholly or partially held by the Company through its wholly-owned consolidated financing subsidiary SSLP 2016-1, LLC (the SSLP SPV ). Such investments are pledged as collateral under the SSLP 2016-1, LLC Revolving Credit Facility (see Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements) and are not generally available to creditors, if any, of the Company.
- (17) Indicates an investment that is held by the Company through its wholly-owned consolidated financing subsidiary NEFPASS SPV, LLC (the NEFPASS SPV ). Such investments are pledged as collateral under the NEFPASS SPV, LLC Revolving Credit Facility (see Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements) and are not generally available to creditors, if any, of the Company.
- (18) On September 14, 2018 and September 18, 2018, the Company acquired 100% of the equity of SSLP II and SSLP, respectively, and as such consolidated these investments as of this date. On December 19, 2018, SSLP and SSLP II were merged into the Company.
- \* Non-income producing security.  
Represents estimated change in receivable balance.

<b>Industry Classification</b>	<b>Percentage of Total Investments (at fair value) as of December 31, 2018</b>
Diversified Financial Services (Crystal Financial LLC)	21.4%
Multi-Sector Holdings (includes NEF Holdings, LLC and Equipment Operating Leases, LLC)	16.4%
Health Care Providers & Services	11.6%
Pharmaceuticals	10.4%
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	5.6%
Road & Rail	3.2%
Chemicals	2.8%
Media	2.7%
Wireless Telecommunication Services	2.6%
Communications Equipment	2.6%
Consumer Finance	2.2%
Specialty Retail	2.0%
Software	1.9%
IT Services	1.7%
Trading Companies & Distributors	1.7%
Diversified Consumer Services	1.6%
Commercial Services & Supplies	1.5%
Thrifts & Mortgage Finance	1.4%
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	1.3%
Aerospace & Defense	1.3%
Airlines	1.3%
Insurance	1.0%
Machinery	0.7%
Energy Equipment & Services	0.4%
Construction & Engineering	0.4%
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	0.2%
Paper & Forest Products	0.1%
Research & Consulting Services	0.0%
Health Care Technology	0.0%
Diversified Real Estate Activities	0.0%
<b>Total Investments</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS****December 31, 2017****(in thousands, except share/unit amounts)**

Description	Industry	Spread Above Index(9)	LIBOR Floor	Interest Rate(1)	Acquisition Date	Maturity Date	Par Amount	Cost	Fair Value
<b>Senior Secured Loans</b>	<b>83.5%</b>								
<b>Bank Debt/Senior Secured Loans</b>									
AccentCare, Inc.(11)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+525	1.00%	6.94%	12/29/2017	3/3/2022	\$ 2,580	\$ 2,567	\$ 2,567
AccentCare, Inc.(11)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+950	1.00%	11.01%	9/3/2015	9/3/2022	10,000	9,869	9,900
Aegis Toxicology Sciences Corporation(11)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+850	1.00%	10.17%	2/20/2014	8/24/2021	31,000	30,606	30,070
American Teleconferencing Services, Ltd. (PGI)(11)	Communications Equipment	L+650	1.00%	7.90%	5/5/2016	12/8/2021	21,627	21,127	21,303
Amerilife Group, LLC(11)	Insurance	L+875	1.00%	10.25%	7/9/2015	1/10/2023	15,000	14,775	14,887
Argo Turboserve Corporation & Argo Tech, LLC (11)	Air Freight & Logistics	L+1425(10)		15.73%	5/2/2014	5/2/2018	6,660	6,235	6,660
AviatorCap SII, LLC I(3)(11)	Aerospace & Defense			12.00%	5/31/2011	1/31/2019	10	10	10
Bishop Lifting Products, Inc.(7)(11)	Trading Companies & Distributors	L+800	1.00%	9.57%	3/24/2014	3/27/2022	25,000	24,857	23,500
Datto, Inc.(11)	IT Services	L+800	1.00%	9.41%	12/6/2017	12/7/2022	25,000	24,505	24,500
DISA Holdings Acquisition Subsidiary Corp.(11)	Professional Services	L+850	1.00%	9.84%	12/9/2014	6/9/2021	51,476	51,008	51,476
Falmouth Group Holdings Corp. (AMPAC)(11)	Chemicals	L+675	1.00%	8.44%	12/7/2015	12/14/2021	9,298	9,265	9,298
Global Tel*Link Corporation	Communications Equipment	L+400	1.25%	5.69%	11/6/2015	5/23/2020	7,194	6,205	7,230
Global Tel*Link Corporation	Communications Equipment	L+825	1.25%	9.94%	5/21/2013	11/23/2020	18,500	18,317	18,540
Greystone Select Holdings LLC & Greystone & Co., Inc.(11)	Thrifts & Mortgage Finance	L+800	1.00%	9.40%	3/29/2017	4/17/2024	20,000	19,815	20,000
IHS Intermediate, Inc.(11)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+825	1.00%	9.62%	6/19/2015	7/20/2022	25,000	24,639	24,562
K2 Pure Solutions NoCal, L.P.(11)	Chemicals	L+900	1.00%	10.57%	8/19/2013	2/19/2021	7,475	7,398	7,400
KORE Wireless Group, Inc.(11)	Wireless Telecommunication Services	L+825	1.00%	9.94%	9/12/2014	3/12/2021	55,500	54,866	54,945
MRI Software LLC(11)	Software	L+625	1.00%	7.83%	6/7/2017	6/30/2023	16,352	16,197	16,271
On Location Events, LLC & PrimeSport Holdings Inc.(11)	Media	L+550	1.00%	7.04%	12/7/2017	9/29/2021	60,000	59,260	59,250
PhyMed Management LLC(11)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+875	1.00%	10.21%	12/18/2015	5/18/2021	32,321	31,430	31,271
PSKW, LLC & PDR, LLC(11)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+826	1.00%	9.95%	10/24/2017	11/25/2021	3,461	3,394	3,392
Radiology Partners, Inc.(11)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+575	1.00%	7.44%	11/28/2017	12/4/2023	9,122	9,032	9,031
Rug Doctor LLC(3)(11)	Diversified Consumer Services	L+975	1.50%	11.42%	12/23/2013	12/31/2018	9,111	9,019	9,111
Salient Partners, L.P.(11)	Asset Management	L+850	1.00%	9.85%	6/10/2015	6/9/2021	13,980	13,803	13,980

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

Southern Auto Finance Company(5)(11)	Consumer Finance			11.15%	10/19/2011	12/4/2018	25,000	24,905	25,000
The Octave Music Group, Inc. (fka TouchTunes)(11)	Media	L+825	1.00%	9.62%	5/28/2015	5/27/2022	14,000	13,852	14,000
Varilease Finance, Inc.(11)	Multi-Sector Holdings	L+825	1.00%	9.58%	8/22/2014	8/24/2020	48,000	47,548	48,000

Total Bank Debt/Senior Secured Loans \$ 554,504 \$ 556,154

### Life Science Senior Secured Loans

Achaogen, Inc.(5)(11)	Pharmaceuticals	L+699	1.00%	8.34%	8/5/2015	8/5/2019	\$ 20,833	\$ 21,783	\$ 22,500
aTyr Pharma, Inc.(11)	Pharmaceuticals	P+410		8.35%	11/18/2016	11/18/2020	10,000	9,986	10,100
Axcella Health Inc.(11)	Pharmaceuticals	L+880		10.15%	8/7/2015	8/31/2019	20,000	20,600	20,900
Breathe Technologies, Inc.(11)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	L+830		9.65%	11/5/2015	11/5/2019	15,000	16,774	16,800
CardioDx, Inc.(11)	Health Care Providers & Services	P+670		11.20%	6/18/2015	4/1/2019	4,000	4,507	4,480
CardioFocus, Inc.(11)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	L+750		8.88%	3/31/2017	7/1/2020	5,300	5,307	5,300
Cardiva Medical, Inc.(11)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	L+865	0.63%	10.00%	2/2/2017	2/2/2021	9,000	9,125	9,045
CAS Medical Systems, Inc.(11)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	L+875		10.10%	6/30/2016	7/1/2020	6,000	6,083	6,045
Cianna Medical, Inc.(11)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	L+900		10.35%	9/28/2016	9/28/2020	7,500	7,613	7,556
Claret Medical, Inc.(11)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	P+450		9.00%	11/22/2017	10/1/2020	5,000	4,947	4,933
Clinical Ink, Inc.(11)	Health Care Technology	L+850	0.70%	9.86%	3/8/2016	3/8/2020	5,056	5,153	5,056
Delphinus Medical Technologies, Inc.(11)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	L+850		9.88%	8/18/2017	9/1/2021	3,750	3,664	3,722

97

See notes to consolidated financial statements.



**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2017****(in thousands, except share/unit amounts)**

Description	Industry	Spread Above Index(9)	LIBOR Floor	Interest Rate(1)	Acquisition Date	Maturity Date	Par Amount	Cost	Fair Value
Lumeris Solutions Company, LLC(11)	Health Care Technology	L+860	0.25%	9.98%	3/22/2017	2/1/2020	16,000	16,147	16,160
Mitralign, Inc.(11)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies			9.48%	4/22/2016	12/1/2018	833	843	829
Nabsys 2.0 LLC(11)	Life Sciences Tools & Services			8.90%	4/22/2016	10/13/2018	2,302	2,695	2,532
PQ Bypass, Inc.(11)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	L+885	1.00%	10.20%	4/21/2016	4/21/2020	5,000	5,012	4,975
Rapid Micro Biosystems, Inc.(11)	Life Sciences Tools & Services	L+880		10.16%	6/30/2015	6/30/2019	15,360	16,126	15,322
scPharmaceuticals, Inc.(11)	Pharmaceuticals	L+845		9.83%	5/23/2017	5/1/2021	5,000	4,952	5,000
Scynexis, Inc. (11)	Pharmaceuticals	L+849		9.87%	9/30/2016	9/30/2020	15,000	15,049	14,850
SentreHeart, Inc.(11)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	L+885		10.20%	11/15/2016	11/15/2020	10,000	9,958	10,000
Sunesis Pharmaceuticals, Inc.(11)	Pharmaceuticals	L+854		9.92%	3/31/2016	4/1/2020	3,750	3,765	3,769
Trevi Therapeutics, Inc.(11)	Pharmaceuticals	L+775		9.11%	12/29/2014	6/29/2018	2,406	2,786	2,623
Vapotherm, Inc.(11)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	L+899		10.34%	11/16/2016	5/16/2021	20,000	20,040	20,450
Total Life Science Senior Secured Loans								\$ 212,915	\$ 212,947
<b>Total Senior Secured Loans</b>								<b>\$ 767,419</b>	<b>\$ 769,101</b>

Description	Industry	Interest Rate(1)	Acquisition Date	Maturity Date	Par Amount	Cost	Fair Value
<b>Equipment Financing 23.7%</b>							
Althoff Crane Service, Inc.(11)(13)	Commercial Services & Supplies	10.55%	7/31/2017	6/8/2022	\$ 1,526	\$ 1,526	\$ 1,526
BB578, LLC(11)(13)	Media	10.00%	7/31/2017	11/1/2021	801	801	821
Beverly Hills Limo and Corporate Coach, Inc.(11)(13)	Road & Rail	10.67%	7/31/2017	2/28/2018	38	38	37
Blue Star Materials II, LLC(11)(13)	Construction Materials	39.06%	7/31/2017	5/1/2018	102	102	102
Carl R. Bieber, Inc.(11)(13)	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	9.92%	7/31/2017	1/13/2024	1,363	1,363	1,347
Central Freight Lines, Inc.(11)(13)	Road & Rail	7.16%	7/31/2017	1/14/2024	1,979	1,979	1,940
Cfactor Leasing Corp. & CZM USA,	Machinery	12.00-12.05%	7/31/2017	5/31/2019-1/15/2021	2,090	2,090	2,135

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

Corp.(11)(13)								
Family First Freight, LLC(11)(13)	Road & Rail	10.11%	7/31/2017	1/22/2022	505	505	513	
Georgia Jet, Inc.(11)(13)	Airlines	8.00%	12/4/2017	12/4/2021	2,918	2,918	2,918	
Haljoe Coaches USA, LLC(11)(13)	Road & Rail	8.12-9.90%	7/31/2017	7/1/2022-11/17/2022	6,172	6,172	6,172	
Hawkeye Contracting Company, LLC(11)(13)(14)	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	10.00%	11/15/2017	11/15/2020	5,292	5,292	5,292	
Knight Transfer Services, Inc. & Dumpstr Xpress, Inc.(11)(13)	Commercial Services & Supplies	12.05-12.76%	7/31/2017	4/11/2020-4/30/2020	852	852	854	
Logicorp Enterprises, LLC(11)(13)	Road & Rail	12.18%	7/31/2017	2/3/2021	4,016	4,016	4,096	
Marcal Manufacturing, LLC dba Soundview Paper Company, LLC(11)(13)	Paper & Forest Products	12.91-12.98%	7/31/2017	7/30/2022-10/25/2022	1,637	1,637	1,637	
Meridian Consulting I Corp, Inc.(11)(13)	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	10.72%	7/31/2017	12/4/2021	3,784	3,784	3,873	
Mountain Air Helicopters, Inc.(11)(13)	Commercial Services & Supplies	10.00%	7/31/2017	4/30/2022	1,882	1,882	1,882	

98

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2017****(in thousands, except share/unit amounts)**

Description	Industry	Interest Rate(1)	Acquisition Date	Maturity Date	Par Amount	Cost	Fair Value
OKK Equipment, LLC(11)(13)	Commercial Services & Supplies	10.15%	7/31/2017	8/27/2023	709	709	696
Reston Limousine & Travel Service, Inc.(11)(13)	Road & Rail	11.81%	9/13/2017	10/1/2021	1,868	1,895	1,868
Rosco Crane & Rigging, Inc.(11)(13)	Commercial Services & Supplies	11.53%	8/25/2017	9/1/2022	711	711	711
Royal Coach Lines, Inc.(11)(13)	Road & Rail	10.03%	7/31/2017	8/28/2018	364	364	361
RVR Air Charter, LLC & RVR Aviation, LLC(11)(13)	Airlines	12.00%	7/31/2017	1/1/2022	1,550	1,550	1,581
Santek Environmental, LLC(11)(13)	Commercial Services & Supplies	10.00%	7/31/2017	3/1/2021	154	154	153
Santek Environmental of Alabama, LLC(11)(13)	Commercial Services & Supplies	8.95-10.00%	7/31/2017	12/18/2020-11/29/2021	252	252	250
Sidelines Tree Service LLC(11)(13)	Diversified Consumer Services	10.31%-10.52%	7/31/2017	8/1/2022-10/1/2022	523	525	523
Southern Nevada Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery, LLC(11)(13)	Health Care Providers & Services	12.00%	7/31/2017	3/1/2024	1,521	1,521	1,544
Southwest Traders, Inc.(11)(13)	Road & Rail	9.13%	11/21/2017	11/1/2020	202	202	202
ST Coaches, LLC(11)(13)	Road & Rail	8.23-8.72%	7/31/2017	10/1/2022-11/18/2022	3,703	3,703	3,703
Sturgeon Services International Inc.(11)(13)	Energy Equipment & Services	17.21%	7/31/2017	2/28/2022	2,212	2,212	2,225
Sun-Tech Leasing of Texas, L.P.(11)(13)	Road & Rail	8.68-10.60%	7/31/2017	5/4/2019-7/25/2021	1,253	1,253	1,252
Superior Transportation, Inc.(11)(13)	Road & Rail	9.77-10.26%	7/31/2017	4/23/2022-11/25/2022	3,451	3,451	3,423
The Smedley Company & Smedley Services, Inc.(11)(13)	Commercial Services & Supplies	11.63%	7/31/2017	2/10/2024	3,119	3,119	3,181
Tornado Bus Company(11)(13)	Road & Rail	10.78%	7/31/2017	9/1/2021	2,727	2,727	2,749
Waste Services of Tennessee, LLC(11)(13)	Commercial Services & Supplies	8.95-10.15%	7/31/2017	2/7/2021-11/29/2021	983	983	968
Waste Services of Texas, LLC(11)(13)	Commercial Services & Supplies	8.95%	7/31/2017	12/6/2021	190	190	185
WJV658, LLC(11)(13)	Airlines	8.50%	7/31/2017	7/1/2022	8,452	8,452	8,452
W.P.M., Inc., WPM-Southern, LLC, WPM Construction Services, Inc.(11)(13)	Construction & Engineering	7.50%	7/31/2017	10/1/2022	4,004	4,004	3,911
					<b>Shares/ Units</b>		
NEF Holdings, LLC Equity Interests(3)(11)(12)	Multi-Sector Holdings		7/31/2017		200	145,000	145,500
<b>Total Equipment Financing</b>						<b>\$ 217,934</b>	<b>\$ 218,583</b>

Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

<b>Preferred Equity 1.4%</b>									
SOAGG LLC(3)(5)(6)	Aerospace & Defense	8.00%	12/14/2010	6/30/2020	4,147	\$	4,147	\$	4,537
SOINT, LLC(3)(5)(6)	Aerospace & Defense	15.00%	6/8/2012	6/30/2020	77,014		7,701		8,300
<b>Total Preferred Equity</b>								<b>\$ 11,848</b>	<b>\$ 12,837</b>

<b>Description</b>	<b>Industry</b>	<b>Acquisition Date</b>	<b>Shares/ Units</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>
<b>Common Equity/Equity Interests/Warrants 50.0%</b>					
Ark Real Estate Partners LP(2)(3)(11)*	Diversified Real Estate Activities	3/12/2007		\$ 527	\$ 263
Ark Real Estate Partners II LP(2)(3)(11)*	Diversified Real Estate Activities	10/23/2012		12	6
aTyr Pharma, Inc. Warrants(11)*	Pharmaceuticals	11/18/2016	88,792	106	73
B Riley Financial Inc.(5)	Research & Consulting Services	3/16/2007	38,015	2,684	688
CardioDx, Inc. Warrants(11)*	Health Care Providers & Services	6/18/2015	3,986	129	
CardioFocus, Inc. Warrants(11)*	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	3/31/2017	440,816	51	43
CAS Medical Systems, Inc. Warrants(11)*	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	6/30/2016	48,491	38	

99

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2017****(in thousands, except share/unit amounts)**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Industry</b>	<b>Acquisition Date</b>	<b>Shares/Units</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>	
Cianna Medical, Inc. Warrants(11)*	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	9/28/2016	112,158	47	39	
Claret Medical, Inc. Warrants(11)*	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	11/22/2017	367,737	42	42	
Conventus Orthopaedics, Inc. Warrants(11)*	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	6/15/2016	157,500	65	43	
Crystal Financial LLC(3)(5)(11)	Diversified Financial Services	12/28/2012	280,303	280,737	303,200	
Delphinus Medical Technologies, Inc. Warrants(11)*	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	8/18/2017	380,904	74	66	
Essence Group Holdings Corporation (Lumeris) Warrants(11)*	Health Care Technology	3/22/2017	208,000	63	155	
PQ Bypass, Inc. Warrants(11)*	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	4/21/2016	176,471	70	38	
RD Holdco Inc. (Rug Doctor)(3)(11)*	Diversified Consumer Services	12/23/2013	231,177	15,683	10,102	
RD Holdco Inc. (Rug Doctor) Class B(3)(11)*	Diversified Consumer Services	12/23/2013	522	5,216	5,216	
RD Holdco Inc. (Rug Doctor) Warrants(3)(11)*	Diversified Consumer Services	12/23/2013	30,370	381	35	
Scynexis, Inc. Warrants(11)*	Pharmaceuticals	9/30/2016	122,435	105	3	
Senior Secured Unitranche Loan Program LLC(3)(5)(11)	Asset Management	11/25/2015		89,716	88,736	
Senior Secured Unitranche Loan Program II LLC(3)(5)(11)	Asset Management	8/5/2016		51,076	51,744	
SentreHeart, Inc. Warrants(11)*	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	11/15/2016	261,825	126	79	
Sunesis Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Warrants(11)*	Pharmaceuticals	3/31/2016	104,001	118	78	
<b>Total Common Equity/Equity Interests/Warrants</b>				<b>\$ 447,066</b>	<b>\$ 460,649</b>	
<b>Total Investments (8) 158.6%</b>				<b>\$ 1,444,267</b>	<b>\$ 1,461,170</b>	
			<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Par Amount</b>		
<b>Cash Equivalents 15.7%</b>						
U.S. Treasury Bill	Government	12/28/2017	2/8/2018	\$ 145,000	\$ 144,826	\$ 144,826
<b>Total Investments &amp; Cash Equivalents 174.3%</b>				<b>\$ 1,589,093</b>	<b>\$ 1,605,996</b>	
Liabilities in Excess of Other Assets (74.3%)					(684,391)	
<b>Net Assets 100.0%</b>					<b>\$ 921,605</b>	

(1) Floating rate debt investments typically bear interest at a rate determined by reference to the London Interbank Offered Rate ( LIBOR ), and which typically reset monthly, quarterly or semi-annually. For each debt investment we have provided the current rate of interest in effect as of December 31, 2017.

(2) Ark Real Estate Partners is held through SLRC ADI Corp., a wholly-owned taxable subsidiary.

Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2017****(in thousands, except share/unit amounts)**

- (3) Denotes investments in which we are deemed to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of a company, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940 ( 1940 Act ), due to beneficially owning, either directly or through one or more controlled companies, more than 25% of the outstanding voting securities of the investment. Transactions during the year ended December 31, 2017 in these controlled investments are as follows:

Name of Issuer	Fair Value at December 31, 2016	Gross Additions	Gross Reductions	Realized Gain (Loss)	Change in Unrealized Gain (Loss)	Interest/ Dividend /Other Income	Fair Value at December 31, 2017
Ark Real Estate Partners LP	\$ 336	\$	\$	\$(6)	\$ (73)	\$	\$ 263
Ark Real Estate Partners II LP	8				(2)		6
AviatorCap SII, LLC I	497		487			31	10
Crystal Financial LLC	305,000				(1,800)	31,600	303,200
NEF Holdings, LLC		145,000			500	5,898	145,500
RD Holdco Inc. (Rug Doctor, common equity)	13,574				(3,472)		10,102
RD Holdco Inc. (Rug Doctor, class B)	5,216						5,216
RD Holdco Inc. (Rug Doctor, warrants)..	168				(133)		35
Rug Doctor LLC	9,111				(92)	1,149	9,111
SSLP	100,653	525	12,687		245	8,393	88,736
SSLP II	47,363	8,872	4,758		267	5,180	51,744
SOAGG LLC	5,806		1,476		207	394	4,537
SOINT, LLC	2,386		2,386		(6)	60	
SOINT, LLC (preferred equity)	9,100		966		166	1,259	8,300
	\$ 499,218	\$ 154,397	\$ 22,760	\$ (6)	\$ (4,193)	\$ 53,964	\$ 626,760

- (4) Denotes investments in which we are an Affiliated Person but not exercising a controlling influence, as defined in the 1940 Act, due to beneficially owning, either directly or through one or more controlled companies, more than 5% but less than 25% of the outstanding voting securities of the investment. Transactions during the year ended December 31, 2017 in these affiliated investments are as follows:

Name of Issuer	Fair Value at December 31, 2016	Gross Additions	Gross Reductions	Realized Gain (Loss)	Change in Unrealized Gain (Loss)	Interest/ Dividend Income	Fair Value at December 31, 2017
Direct Buy Inc. (common equity)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Direct Buy Inc. (senior secured loan)	777	333	11,439	(8,387)	7,734		
DSW Group Holdings LLC				283			
	\$ 777	\$ 333	\$ 11,439	\$ (8,104)	\$ 7,734	\$	\$

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

- (5) Indicates assets that the Company believes may not represent qualifying assets under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 ( 1940 Act ), as amended. If we fail to invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets, we could be prevented from making follow-on investments in existing portfolio companies or could be required to dispose of investments at inappropriate times in order to comply with the 1940 Act. As of December 31, 2017, on a fair value basis, non-qualifying assets in the portfolio represented 30.5% of the total assets of the Company.
  - (6) Solar Capital Ltd. 's investments in SOAGG, LLC and SOINT, LLC include a two and one dollar investment in common shares, respectively.
  - (7) Bishop Lifting Products, Inc., SEI Holding I Corporation, Singer Equities, Inc. & Hampton Rubber Company are co-borrowers.
  - (8) Aggregate net unrealized appreciation for U.S. federal income tax purposes is \$10,234; aggregate gross unrealized appreciation and depreciation for federal tax purposes is \$27,742 and \$17,508, respectively, based on a tax cost of \$1,450,936. All of the Company 's investments are pledged as collateral against the borrowings outstanding on the revolving credit facility.
  - (9) Floating rate instruments accrue interest at a predetermined spread relative to an index, typically the LIBOR or PRIME rate. These instruments are typically subject to a LIBOR or PRIME rate floor.
  - (10) Spread is 12.25% Cash / 2.00% PIK.
  - (11) Investment valued using significant unobservable inputs.
  - (12) NEF Holdings, LLC is held through NEFCORP LLC, a wholly-owned consolidated taxable subsidiary and NEFPASS LLC, a wholly-owned consolidated subsidiary.
  - (13) Indicates an investment that is wholly held by Solar Capital Ltd. through NEFPASS LLC.
  - (14) Hawkeye Contracting Company, LLC, Eagle Creek Mining, LLC & Falcon Ridge Leasing, LLC are co-borrowers.
- \* Non-income producing security.

See notes to consolidated financial statements.



**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2017****(in thousands)**

Represents estimated change in receivable balance.  
Investment contains a payment-in-kind ( PIK ) feature.

<b>Industry Classification</b>	<b>Percentage of Total Investments (at fair value) as of December 31, 2017</b>
Diversified Financial Services (Crystal Financial LLC)	20.7%
Multi-Sector Holdings (includes NEF Holdings, LLC)	13.2%
Asset Management (includes SSLP and SSLP II)	10.6%
Health Care Providers & Services	8.0%
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	6.2%
Pharmaceuticals	5.5%
Media	5.1%
Wireless Telecommunication Services	3.8%
Professional Services	3.5%
Communications Equipment	3.2%
Road & Rail	1.8%
Consumer Finance	1.7%
Diversified Consumer Services	1.7%
IT Services	1.7%
Trading Companies & Distributors	1.6%
Health Care Technology	1.5%
Thrifts & Mortgage Finance	1.4%
Life Sciences Tools & Services	1.2%
Chemicals	1.1%
Software	1.1%
Insurance	1.0%
Airlines	0.9%
Aerospace & Defense	0.9%
Commercial Services & Supplies	0.7%
Air Freight & Logistics	0.5%
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	0.4%
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	0.4%
Construction & Engineering	0.3%
Energy Equipment & Services	0.1%
Machinery	0.1%
Paper & Forest Products	0.1%
Research & Consulting Services	0.0%
Diversified Real Estate Activities	0.0%
Construction Materials	0.0%
<b>Total Investments</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.



---

**Table of Contents**

**SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**December 31, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share amounts)**

**Note 1. Organization**

Solar Capital LLC, a Maryland limited liability company, was formed in February 2007 and commenced operations on March 13, 2007 with initial capital of \$1,200,000 of which 47.04% was funded by affiliated parties.

Immediately prior to our initial public offering, through a series of transactions, Solar Capital Ltd. merged with Solar Capital LLC, leaving Solar Capital Ltd. as the surviving entity (the Merger). Solar Capital Ltd. issued an aggregate of approximately 26.65 million shares of common stock and \$125,000 in senior unsecured notes to the existing Solar Capital LLC unit holders in connection with the Merger. Solar Capital Ltd. had no assets or operations prior to completion of the Merger and as a result, the historical books and records of Solar Capital LLC have become the books and records of the surviving entity. The number of shares used to calculate weighted average shares for use in computations on a per share basis have been decreased retroactively by a factor of approximately 0.4022 for all periods prior to February 9, 2010. This factor represents the effective impact of the reduction in shares resulting from the Merger.

Solar Capital Ltd. ( Solar Capital , the Company , we , us or our ), a Maryland corporation formed in November 2007, is a closed-end, externally managed, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company ( BDC ) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the 1940 Act ). Furthermore, as the Company is an investment company, it continues to apply the guidance in FASB Accounting Standards Codification ( ASC ) Topic 946. In addition, for tax purposes, the Company has elected to be treated, and intend to qualify annually, as a regulated investment company ( RIC ) under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code ).

On February 9, 2010, Solar Capital priced its initial public offering, selling 5.68 million shares, including the underwriters over-allotment, at a price of \$18.50 per share. Concurrent with this offering, the Company s senior management purchased an additional 600,000 shares through a private placement, also at \$18.50 per share.

The Company s investment objective is to maximize both current income and capital appreciation through debt and equity investments. The Company invests primarily in leveraged middle market companies in the form of senior secured loans, stretch-senior loans, unitranche loans, leases and to a lesser extent, mezzanine loans and equity securities. From time to time, we may also invest in public companies that are thinly traded.

**Note 2. Significant Accounting Policies**

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ( GAAP ), and include the accounts of the Company and certain wholly-owned subsidiaries. The consolidated financial statements reflect all adjustments and reclassifications which, in the opinion of management, are necessary for the fair presentation of the results of the operations and financial condition for the periods presented. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. Certain prior period amounts may have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation.

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-K and Regulation S-X, as appropriate, also requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reported periods. Changes in the economic environment, financial markets and any other parameters used in determining these estimates could cause actual results to differ materially.

**Table of Contents**

**SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**December 31, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share amounts)**

In the opinion of management, all adjustments, which are of a normal recurring nature, considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements have been included.

The significant accounting policies consistently followed by the Company are:

- (a) Investment transactions are accounted for on the trade date;
  
- (b) Under procedures established by our board of directors (the Board), we value investments, including certain senior secured debt, subordinated debt and other debt securities with maturities greater than 60 days, for which market quotations are readily available, at such market quotations (unless they are deemed not to represent fair value). We attempt to obtain market quotations from at least two brokers or dealers (if available, otherwise from a principal market maker or a primary market dealer or other independent pricing service). We utilize mid-market pricing as a practical expedient for fair value unless a different point within the range is more representative. If and when market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value, we may utilize independent third-party valuation firms to assist us in determining the fair value of material assets. Accordingly, such investments go through our multi-step valuation process as described below. In each such case, independent valuation firms consider observable market inputs together with significant unobservable inputs in arriving at their valuation recommendations. Debt investments with maturities of 60 days or less shall each be valued at cost plus accreted discount, or minus amortized premium, which is expected to approximate fair value, unless such valuation, in the judgment of Solar Capital Partners, LLC (the Investment Adviser), does not represent fair value, in which case such investments shall be valued at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our Board. Investments that are not publicly traded or whose market quotations are not readily available are valued at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our Board. Such determination of fair values involves subjective judgments and estimates.

With respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available or when such market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value, our Board has approved a multi-step valuation process each quarter, as described below:

- (1) our quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser responsible for the portfolio investment;
  
- (2) preliminary valuation conclusions are then documented and discussed with senior management of the Investment Adviser;
  
- (3) independent valuation firms engaged by our Board conduct independent appraisals and review the Investment Adviser's preliminary valuations and make their own independent assessment for all material assets;
  
- (4) the audit committee of the Board reviews the preliminary valuation of the Investment Adviser and that of the independent valuation firm and responds to the valuation recommendation of the independent valuation firm, if any, to reflect any comments; and

- (5) the Board discusses valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in our portfolio in good faith based on the input of the Investment Adviser, the respective independent valuation firm, if any, and the audit committee.

Investments in all asset classes are valued utilizing a market approach, an income approach, or both approaches, as appropriate. However, in accordance with ASC 820-10, certain investments that qualify

**Table of Contents**

**SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**December 31, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share amounts)**

as investment companies in accordance with ASC 946, may be valued using net asset value as a practical expedient for fair value. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities (including a business). The income approach uses valuation approaches to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. In following these approaches, the types of factors that we may take into account in fair value pricing our investments include, as relevant: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, applicable market yields and multiples, security covenants, call protection provisions, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, its earnings and discounted cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, M&A comparables, our principal market (as the reporting entity) and enterprise values, among other factors. When available, broker quotations and/or quotations provided by pricing services are considered as an input in the valuation process. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, there has been no change to the Company's valuation approaches or techniques and the nature of the related inputs considered in the valuation process.

ASC Topic 820 classifies the inputs used to measure these fair values into the following hierarchy:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, accessible by the Company at the measurement date.

Level 2: Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, or quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other observable inputs other than quoted prices.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

In all cases, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement in its entirety falls is determined based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Our assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to each investment. The exercise of judgment is based in part on our knowledge of the asset class and our prior experience.

- (c) Gains or losses on investments are calculated by using the specific identification method.
- (d) The Company records dividend income and interest, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount, on an accrual basis. Loan origination fees, original issue discount, and market discounts are capitalized and we amortize such amounts into income using the effective interest method or on a straight-line basis, as applicable. Upon the prepayment of a loan, any unamortized loan origination fees are recorded as interest income. We record call premiums received on loans repaid as interest income when we receive such amounts. Capital structuring fees, amendment fees, consent fees, and any other non-recurring fee income as well as management fee and other fee income for services rendered, if any, are recorded as other income when earned.
- (e) The Company intends to comply with the applicable provisions of the Code pertaining to regulated investment companies to make distributions of taxable income sufficient to relieve it of substantially all U.S. federal income taxes. The Company, at its discretion, may carry forward taxable income in excess of calendar year distributions and pay a 4% excise tax on this income. The Company will accrue excise tax on such estimated excess taxable income as appropriate.



**Table of Contents**

**SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**December 31, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share amounts)**

- (f) Book and tax basis differences relating to stockholder distributions and other permanent book and tax differences are typically reclassified among the Company's capital accounts. In addition, the character of income and gains to be distributed is determined in accordance with income tax regulations that may differ from GAAP; accordingly at December 31, 2018, \$1,098 was reclassified on our balance sheet between accumulated distributable net loss and paid-in capital in excess of par. Total earnings and net asset value are not affected.
- (g) Distributions to common stockholders are recorded as of the record date. The amount to be paid out as a distribution is determined by the Board. Net realized capital gains, if any, are generally distributed or deemed distributed at least annually.
- (h) In accordance with Regulation S-X and ASC Topic 810 *Consolidation*, the Company consolidates its interest in controlled investment company subsidiaries, financing subsidiaries and certain wholly-owned holding companies that serve to facilitate investment in portfolio companies. In addition, the Company may also consolidate any controlled operating companies substantially all of whose business consists of providing services to the Company.
- (i) The accounting records of the Company are maintained in U.S. dollars. Any assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars based on the rate of exchange of such currencies against U.S. dollars on the date of valuation. The Company will not isolate that portion of the results of operations resulting from changes in foreign exchange rates on investments from the fluctuations arising from changes in market prices of securities held. Such fluctuations would be included with the net unrealized gain or loss from investments. The Company's investments in foreign securities, if any, may involve certain risks, including without limitation: foreign exchange restrictions, expropriation, taxation or other political, social or economic risks, all of which could affect the market and/or credit risk of the investment. In addition, changes in the relationship of foreign currencies to the U.S. dollar can significantly affect the value of these investments in terms of U.S. dollars and therefore the earnings of the Company.
- (j) The Company has made irrevocable elections to apply the fair value option of accounting to the senior secured credit facility (the Credit Facility), the unsecured senior notes due 2022 (the 2022 Unsecured Notes), and the SSLP Facility (see note 6 and 7), in accordance with ASC 825-10.
- (k) In accordance with ASC 835-30, the Company records origination and other expenses related to certain debt issuances as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the debt liability. These expenses are deferred and amortized using either the effective interest method or the straight-line method over the stated life. The straight-line method may be used on revolving facilities and/or when it approximates the effective yield method.
- (l) The Company may enter into forward exchange contracts in order to hedge against foreign currency risk. These contracts are marked-to-market by recognizing the difference between the contract exchange rate and the current market rate as unrealized appreciation or depreciation. Realized gains or losses are recognized when contracts are settled.
- (m)



## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

The Company records expenses related to shelf registration statements and applicable equity offering costs as prepaid assets. These expenses are typically charged as a reduction of capital upon utilization, in accordance with ASC 946-20-25. Certain subsequent costs are expensed per the AICPA Audit & Accounting Guide for Investment Companies.

- (n) Investments that are expected to pay regularly scheduled interest in cash are generally placed on non-accrual status when principal or interest cash payments are past due 30 days or more (90 days or

**Table of Contents**

**SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**December 31, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share amounts)**

more for equipment financing) and/or when it is no longer probable that principal or interest cash payments will be collected. Such non-accrual investments are restored to accrual status if past due principal and interest are paid in cash, and in management's judgment, are likely to continue timely payment of their remaining principal and interest obligations. Cash interest payments received on such investments may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending on management's judgment.

- (o) The Company defines cash equivalents as securities that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and so near their maturity that they present insignificant risk of changes in value because of changes in interest rates. Generally, only securities with a maturity of three months or less would qualify, with limited exceptions. The Company believes that certain U.S. Treasury bills, repurchase agreements and other high-quality, short-term debt securities would qualify as cash equivalents.

**Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820), Disclosure Framework Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement. The amendments in this Update modify the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements in Topic 820, Fair Value Measurement, based on the concepts in the Concepts Statement, including the consideration of costs and benefits. ASU 2018-13 is effective for all entities for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is evaluating the impact of ASU 2018-13 on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In August 2018, the US Securities and Exchange Commission adopted final rules to eliminate redundant, duplicative, overlapping, outdated or superseded disclosure requirements in light of other disclosure requirements, GAAP or changes in the information environment. These rules amend certain provisions of Regulation S-X and Regulation S-K, certain rules promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and certain related forms. These changes became effective on November 5, 2018.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, Statement of Cash Flows, which amends FASB ASC 230. The amendments in this Update require that a statement of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. Therefore, amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents should be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. The amendments in this Update apply to all entities that have restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents and are required to present a statement of cash flows under Topic 230. For public business entities, the amendments were effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company has adopted ASU 2016-18 and determined that the adoption has not had a material impact on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-08, Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities, which will amend FASB ASC 310-20. The amendments in this Update shorten the amortization period for certain callable debt securities held at a premium, generally requiring the premium to be amortized to the earliest call date. For public business entities, the amendments are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15,

---

**Table of Contents**

**SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**December 31, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share amounts)**

2018. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. The Company is evaluating the impact of ASU 2017-08 on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASC 606, Revenue From Contracts With Customers, originally effective for public business entities with annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016. On August 12, 2015, the FASB issued an ASU, Revenue From Contracts With Customers (Topic 606): Deferral of the Effective Date, which deferred the effective date of ASC 606 for one year. ASC 606 provides accounting guidance related to revenue from contracts with customers. For public business entities, ASC 606 was effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2017. The Company has adopted ASC 606 and determined that the adoption has not had a material impact on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

**Note 3. Agreements**

Solar Capital has an Advisory Agreement with the Investment Adviser, under which the Investment Adviser will manage the day-to-day operations of, and provide investment advisory services to, Solar Capital. For providing these services, the Investment Adviser receives a fee from Solar Capital, consisting of two components—a base management fee and a performance-based incentive fee. The base management fee is determined by taking the average value of Solar Capital's gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters calculated at an annual rate of 1.75%. Prior to January 1, 2018, the annual rate was 2.00%. Effective August 2, 2018, the annual rate is 1.00% on gross assets that exceed 200% of the Company's total net assets as of the immediately preceding quarter end. For purposes of computing the base management fee, gross assets exclude temporary assets acquired at the end of each fiscal quarter for purposes of preserving investment flexibility in the next fiscal quarter. Temporary assets include, but are not limited to, U.S. treasury bills, other short-term U.S. government or government agency securities, repurchase agreements or cash borrowings.

The performance-based incentive fee has two parts, as follows: one part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on Solar Capital's pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter. For this purpose, pre-incentive fee net investment income means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that we receive from portfolio companies) accrued during the calendar quarter, minus Solar Capital's operating expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, any expenses payable under the Administration Agreement, and any interest expense and distributions paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the performance-based incentive fee). Pre-incentive fee net investment income does not include any realized capital gains or losses, or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation. Pre-incentive fee net investment income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of Solar Capital's net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, is compared to the hurdle rate of 1.75% per quarter (7% annualized). Solar Capital pays the Investment Adviser a performance-based incentive fee with respect to Solar Capital's pre-incentive fee net investment income in each calendar quarter as follows: (1) no performance-based incentive fee in any calendar quarter in which Solar Capital's pre-incentive fee net investment income does not exceed the hurdle rate; (2) 100% of Solar Capital's pre-incentive fee net investment income with respect to that portion of such pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than 2.1875% in any calendar quarter; and (3) 20% of the amount of Solar Capital's pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds 2.1875% in any calendar quarter. These calculations are appropriately pro-rated for any period of less than three months.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share amounts)**

The second part of the performance-based incentive fee is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Advisory Agreement, as of the termination date), and will equal 20% of Solar Capital's cumulative realized capital gains less cumulative realized capital losses, unrealized capital depreciation (unrealized depreciation on a gross investment-by-investment basis at the end of each calendar year) and all net capital gains upon which prior performance-based capital gains incentive fee payments were previously made to the Investment Adviser. For financial statement purposes, the second part of the performance-based incentive fee is accrued based upon 20% of cumulative net realized gains and net unrealized capital appreciation. No accrual was required for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, the Company recognized \$25,789, \$27,409 and \$28,115, respectively, in base management fees and \$18,722, \$17,055 and \$17,775, respectively, in performance-based incentive fees.

Solar Capital has also entered into an Administration Agreement with Solar Capital Management, LLC (the Administrator) under which the Administrator provides administrative services to Solar Capital. For providing these services, facilities and personnel, Solar Capital reimburses the Administrator for Solar Capital's allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent. The Administrator will also provide, on Solar Capital's behalf, managerial assistance to those portfolio companies to which Solar Capital is required to provide such assistance. The Company typically reimburses the Administrator on a quarterly basis.

For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, the Company recognized expenses under the Administration Agreement of \$5,247, \$5,215 and \$5,990, respectively. No managerial assistance fees were accrued or collected for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

**Note 4. Net Asset Value Per Share**

At December 31, 2018, the Company's total net assets and net asset value per share were \$919,171 and \$21.75, respectively. This compares to total net assets and net asset value per share at December 31, 2017 of \$921,605 and \$21.81, respectively.

**Note 5. Earnings Per Share**

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net increase in net assets per share resulting from operations, pursuant to ASC 260-10, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016:

	Year ended December 31, 2018	Year ended December 31, 2017	Year ended December 31, 2016
<u>Earnings per share (basic &amp; diluted)</u>			
Numerator - net increase in net assets resulting from operations:	\$ 66,874	\$ 70,430	\$ 106,815
Denominator - weighted average shares:	42,260,826	42,257,692	42,258,143
Earnings per share:	\$ 1.58	\$ 1.67	\$ 2.53

**Note 6. Fair Value**

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. GAAP establishes a framework for

---

**Table of Contents**

**SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**December 31, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share amounts)**

measuring fair value that includes a hierarchy used to classify the inputs used in measuring fair value. The hierarchy prioritizes the inputs to valuations used to measure fair value into three levels. The level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement falls is determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

**Level 1.** Financial assets and liabilities whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in an active market that the Company has the ability to access.

**Level 2.** Financial assets and liabilities whose values are based on quoted prices in markets that are not active or model inputs that are observable either directly or indirectly for substantially the full term of the asset or liability. Level 2 inputs include the following:

- a) Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;
- b) Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in non-active markets;
- c) Pricing models whose inputs are observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability; and
- d) Pricing models whose inputs are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data through correlation or other means for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

**Level 3.** Financial assets and liabilities whose values are based on prices or valuation techniques that require inputs that are both unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement. These inputs reflect management's and, if applicable, an independent third-party valuation firm's own assumptions about the assumptions a market participant would use in pricing the asset or liability.

When the inputs used to measure fair value fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the level within which the fair value measurement is categorized is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. For example, a Level 3 fair value measurement may include inputs that are observable (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable (Level 3).

Gains and losses for assets and liabilities categorized within the Level 3 table below may include changes in fair value that are attributable to both observable inputs (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable inputs (Level 3).

A review of fair value hierarchy classifications is conducted on a quarterly basis. Changes in the observability of valuation inputs may result in a reclassification for certain financial assets or liabilities. Such reclassifications are reported as transfers in/out of the appropriate category as of the end of the quarter in which the reclassifications occur.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share amounts)**

The following tables present the balances of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

**Fair Value Measurements****As of December 31, 2018**

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Assets:</b>				
Senior Secured Loans	\$	\$	\$ 818,861	\$ 818,861
Equipment Financing			314,226	314,226
Preferred Equity			15,527	15,527
Common Equity/Equity Interests/Warrants	540		306,926	307,466
Total Investments	\$ 540	\$	\$ 1,455,540	\$ 1,456,080
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Credit Facility, 2022 Unsecured Notes and SSLP Facility	\$	\$	\$ 350,185	\$ 350,185

**Fair Value Measurements****As of December 31, 2017**

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Measured at Net Asset Value*	Total
<b>Assets:</b>					
Senior Secured Loans	\$	\$ 25,770	\$ 743,331	\$	\$ 769,101
Equipment Financing			218,583		218,583
Preferred Equity			12,837		12,837
Common Equity/Equity Interests/Warrants	688		319,481	140,480	460,649
Total Investments	\$ 688	\$ 25,770	\$ 1,294,232	\$ 140,480	\$ 1,461,170
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Credit Facility and 2022 Unsecured Notes	\$	\$	\$ 445,600	\$	\$ 445,600

\* In accordance with ASC 820-10, certain investments that are measured using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient for fair value have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts presented in this table are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the amounts presented in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. The two

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

portfolio investments in this category are SSLP and SSLP II. See Note 14 & 15, respectively, for more information on these investments, including their investment strategies and the Company's unfunded equity commitments to SSLP and SSLP II. Neither of these investments are redeemable by the Company absent an election by the members of the entities to liquidate all investments and distribute the proceeds to the members.

The following tables provide a summary of the changes in fair value of Level 3 assets and liabilities for the year ended December 31, 2018 and the year ended December 31, 2017 as well as the portion of gains or losses



**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share amounts)**

included in income attributable to unrealized gains or losses related to those assets and liabilities still held at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

**Fair Value Measurements Using Level 3 Inputs**

	Senior Secured Loans	Equipment Financing	Preferred Equity	Common Equity/ Equity Interests/ Warrants	Total
<b>Fair value, December 31, 2017</b>	\$ 743,331	\$ 218,583	\$ 12,837	\$ 319,481	\$ 1,294,232
Total gains or losses included in earnings:					
Net realized gain (loss)	470	17		367	854
Net change in unrealized gain (loss)	(1,263)	5	6,209	(12,756)	(7,805)
Purchase of investment securities	413,106	132,879		548	546,533
Proceeds from dispositions of investment securities	(563,251)	(37,258)	(3,519)	(714)	(604,742)
Transfers in/out of Level 3	226,468				226,468
<b>Fair value, December 31, 2018</b>	\$ 818,861	\$ 314,226	\$ 15,527	\$ 306,926	\$ 1,455,540
Unrealized gains (losses) for the period relating to those Level 3 assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period:					
Net change in unrealized gain (loss)	\$ 657	\$ 68	\$ 6,209	\$ (12,925)	\$ (5,991)

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company's investments in SSLP and SSLP II were consolidated, and as such the Level 3 assets held by SSLP and SSLP II are reflected as transfers into Level 3.

The following table shows a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for fair valued liabilities measured using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the year ended December 31, 2018:

	For the year ended December 31, 2018
<b>Credit Facility, 2022 Unsecured Notes, SSLP Facility and SSLP II Facility</b>	
Beginning fair value	\$ 445,600
Net realized (gain) loss	
Net change in unrealized (gain) loss	
Borrowings	529,499
Repayments	(685,980)
Transfers in/out of Level 3	61,066

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

Ending fair value	\$	350,185
-------------------	----	---------

The Company made irrevocable elections to apply the fair value option of accounting to the Credit Facility, the 2022 Unsecured Notes, the SSLP Facility and the SSLP II Facility, in accordance with ASC 825-10. On December 31, 2018, there were borrowings of \$146,400, \$150,000, \$53,785 and \$0, respectively, on the Credit

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share amounts)**

Facility, the 2022 Unsecured Notes, the SSLP Facility and the SSLP II Facility. As a result of the consolidation of SSLP and SSLP II, the SSLP Facility and the SSLP II Facility are shown as transfers into Level 3.

**Fair Value Measurements Using Level 3 Inputs**

	Senior Secured Loans	Equipment Financing	Subordinated Debt/ Corporate Notes	Preferred Equity	Common Equity/ Equity Interests/ Warrants
<b>Fair value, December 31, 2016</b>	\$ 759,510	\$	\$ 28,059	\$ 14,906	\$ 324,842
Total gains or losses included in earnings:					
Net realized gain (loss)	(9,547)				
Net change in unrealized gain (loss)	18,455	649	(122)	372	(5,661)
Purchase of investment securities	246,367	224,468	36		300
Proceeds from dispositions of investment securities	(271,454)	(6,534)	(27,973)	(2,441)	
Transfers in/out of Level 3					
<b>Fair value, December 31, 2017</b>	\$ 743,331	\$ 218,583	\$	\$ 12,837	\$ 319,481
Unrealized gains (losses) for the period relating to those Level 3 assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period:					
Net change in unrealized gain (loss)	\$ 9,046	\$ 649	\$	\$ 372	\$ (5,661)

During the year ended December 31, 2017, there were no transfers in and out of Levels 1 and 2.

The following table shows a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for fair valued liabilities measured using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the year ended December 31, 2017:

	<b>For the year ended December 31, 2017</b>
<b>Credit Facility, Senior Secured Notes and 2022 Unsecured Notes</b>	
Beginning fair value	\$ 290,200
Net realized (gain) loss	
Net change in unrealized (gain) loss	
Borrowings	861,400
Repayments	(706,000)
Transfers in/out of Level 3	

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

Ending fair value	\$	445,600
-------------------	----	---------

The Company has made an irrevocable election to apply the fair value option of accounting to the Credit Facility and the 2022 Unsecured Notes, in accordance with ASC 825-10. On December 31, 2017, there were borrowings of \$295,600 and \$150,000, respectively, on the Credit Facility and the 2022 Unsecured Notes. The

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share amounts)**

Company used an independent third-party valuation firm to assist in measuring the fair value of the Credit Facility and the 2022 Unsecured Notes.

**Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements**

The Company typically determines the fair value of its performing debt investments utilizing a yield analysis. In a yield analysis, a price is ascribed for each investment based upon an assessment of current and expected market yields for similar investments and risk profiles. Additional consideration is given to current contractual interest rates, relative maturities and other key terms and risks associated with an investment. Among other factors, a significant determinant of risk is the amount of leverage used by the portfolio company relative to the total enterprise value of the company, and the rights and remedies of our investment within each portfolio company.

Significant unobservable quantitative inputs typically used in the fair value measurement of the Company's Level 3 assets and liabilities primarily reflect current market yields, including indices, and readily available quotes from brokers, dealers, and pricing services as indicated by comparable assets and liabilities, as well as enterprise values, returns on equity and earnings before income taxes, depreciation and amortization ( EBITDA ) multiples of similar companies, and comparable market transactions for equity securities.

Quantitative information about the Company's Level 3 asset and liability fair value measurements as of December 31, 2018 is summarized in the table below:

	<b>Asset or Liability</b>	<b>Fair Value at December 31, 2018</b>	<b>Principal Valuation Technique/Methodology</b>	<b>Unobservable Input</b>	<b>Range (Weighted Average)</b>	
Senior Secured Loans	Asset	\$ 818,861	Income Approach	Market Yield	7.1%	13.6% (10.7%)
Equipment Financing	Asset	\$ 169,226	Income Approach	Market Yield	7.2%	19.8% (10.1%)
		\$ 145,000	Market Approach	Return on Equity	9.1%	9.1% (9.1%)
Preferred Equity	Asset	\$ 15,527	Income Approach	Market Yield	8.0%	13.0% (10.1%)
Common Equity/Equity Interests/Warrants	Asset	\$ 13,926	Market Approach	EBITDA Multiple	6.0x	7.0x (6.3x)
		\$ 293,000	Market Approach	Return on Equity	7.9%	17.5% (17.4%)
Credit Facility and SSLP Facility	Liability	\$ 200,185	Income Approach	Market Yield	L+1.4%	L+4.8%
						(L+2.1%)
2022 Unsecured Notes	Liability	\$ 150,000	Income Approach	Market Yield	4.5%	4.9% (4.5%)

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share amounts)**

Quantitative information about the Company's Level 3 asset and liability fair value measurements as of December 31, 2017 is summarized in the table below:

	<b>Asset or Liability</b>	<b>Fair Value at December 31, 2017</b>	<b>Principal Valuation Technique/Methodology</b>	<b>Unobservable Input</b>	<b>Range (Weighted Average)</b>	
Senior Secured Loans	Asset	\$ 743,331	Yield Analysis	Market Yield	7.6%	22.8% (11.2%)
Equipment Financing	Asset	\$ 73,083	Yield Analysis	Market Yield	7.6%	39.1% (10.0%)
		\$ 145,500	Enterprise Value	Return on Equity	11.8%	11.8% (11.8%)
Preferred Equity	Asset	\$ 12,837	Yield Analysis	Market Yield	6.2%	13.4% (10.9%)
Common Equity/Equity Interests/Warrants	Asset	\$ 16,281	Enterprise Value	EBITDA Multiple	5.5x	6.5x (6.3x)
		\$ 303,200	Enterprise Value	Return on Equity	7.3%	14.0% (14.0%)
Credit Facility	Liability	\$ 295,600	Yield Analysis	Market Yield	L+1.4%	L+4.8%
						(L+2.0%)
2022 Unsecured Notes	Liability	\$ 150,000	Yield Analysis	Market Yield	4.5%	4.9% (4.5%)

Significant increases or decreases in any of the above unobservable inputs in isolation, including unobservable inputs used in deriving bid-ask spreads, if applicable, could result in significantly lower or higher fair value measurements for such assets and liabilities.

**Note 7. Debt***Unsecured Notes*

On December 28, 2017, the Company closed a private offering of \$21,000 of unsecured tranche c notes due 2022 (the 2022 Tranche C Notes) with a fixed interest rate of 4.50% and a maturity date of December 28, 2022. Interest on the 2022 Tranche C Notes is due semi-annually on June 28 and December 28. The 2022 Tranche C Notes were issued in a private placement only to qualified institutional buyers.

On November 22, 2017, we issued \$75,000 in aggregate principal amount of publicly registered unsecured senior notes due 2023 (the 2023 Unsecured Notes) for net proceeds of \$73,846. Interest on the 2023 Unsecured Notes is paid semi-annually on January 20 and July 20, at a rate of 4.50% per year, commencing on January 20, 2018. The 2023 Unsecured Notes mature on January 20, 2023.

On February 15, 2017, the Company closed a private offering of \$100,000 of additional 2022 Unsecured Notes with a fixed interest rate of 4.60% and a maturity date of May 8, 2022. Interest on the 2022 Unsecured Notes is due semi-annually on May 8 and November 8. The 2022 Unsecured Notes were issued in a private placement only to qualified institutional buyers.

On November 8, 2016, the Company closed a private offering of \$50,000 of the 2022 Unsecured Notes with a fixed interest rate of 4.40% and a maturity date of May 8, 2022. Interest on the 2022 Unsecured Notes is due semi-annually on May 8 and November 8. The 2022 Unsecured Notes were issued in a private placement only to qualified institutional buyers.

*Revolving and Term Loan Facilities*

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

On September 30, 2016, the Company entered into a second Credit Facility amendment. Post amendment, the Credit Facility was composed of \$505,000 of revolving credit and \$50,000 of term loans. Borrowings generally bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the base rate plus a range of 2.00-2.25% or the alternate base

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share amounts)**

rate plus 1.00%-1.25%. The Credit Facility has no LIBOR floor requirement. The Credit Facility matures in September 2021 and includes ratable amortization in the final year. The Credit Facility may be increased up to \$800,000 with additional new lenders or an increase in commitments from current lenders. The Credit Facility contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default. In addition, the Credit Facility contains certain financial covenants that among other things, requires the Company to maintain a minimum shareholder's equity and a minimum asset coverage ratio. The Company also pays issuers of funded term loans quarterly in arrears a commitment fee at the rate of 0.25% per annum on the average daily outstanding balance. On February 23, 2017, the Company prepaid its two non-extending lenders and terminated their commitments, reducing total outstanding revolving credit commitments by \$110,000 to \$395,000. On April 30, 2018, the revolving credit commitments under the Company's Credit Facility were expanded by \$50,000 from \$395,000 to \$445,000 and on July 13, 2018, revolving credit commitments were further expanded by \$35,000 to \$480,000. On November 21, 2018, we entered into Amendment No. 3 to the Credit Facility which, among other things, reduced the asset coverage covenant in the Credit Facility from 200% to 150% and made certain related changes to the borrowing base calculations. At December 31, 2018, outstanding USD equivalent borrowings under the Credit Facility totaled \$146,400, composed of \$96,400 of revolving credit and \$50,000 of term loans.

On June 30, 2016, SSLP as transferor and SSLP 2016-1, LLC, a newly formed wholly-owned subsidiary of SSLP, as borrower entered into the \$200,000 SSLP Facility with Wells Fargo Bank, NA acting as administrative agent. Solar Capital Ltd. acts as servicer under the SSLP Facility. On December 19, 2018, the SSLP Facility was amended and Solar Capital Ltd. now serves as transferor in addition to its role as servicer. The SSLP Facility is scheduled to mature on June 30, 2021. The SSLP Facility generally bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50%. The Company and SSLP 2016-1, LLC, as applicable, have made certain customary representations and warranties, and are required to comply with various covenants, including leverage restrictions, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. The SSLP Facility also includes usual and customary events of default for credit facilities of this nature. There were \$53,785 of borrowings outstanding as of December 31, 2018.

On November 15, 2016, SSLP II as transferor and SSLP II 2016-1, LLC, a newly formed wholly-owned subsidiary of SSLP II, as borrower entered into a \$100,000 senior secured revolving credit facility (the SSLP II Facility) with Wells Fargo Bank, NA acting as administrative agent. Solar Capital Ltd. acted as servicer under the SSLP II Facility. The SSLP II Facility was scheduled to mature on November 15, 2021. The SSLP II Facility generally bore interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50%. SSLP II and SSLP II 2016-1, LLC, as applicable, had made certain customary representations and warranties, and are required to comply with various covenants, including leverage restrictions, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. The SSLP II Facility included usual and customary events of default for credit facilities of this nature. On December 19, 2018, SSLP II 2016-1, LLC was merged into SSLP 2016-1, LLC and the SSLP II Facility was terminated.

On September 26, 2018, NEFPASS SPV LLC, a newly formed wholly-owned subsidiary of NEFPASS LLC, as borrower entered into a \$50,000 senior secured revolving credit facility (the NEFPASS Facility) with Keybank acting as administrative agent. The Company acts as servicer under the NEFPASS Facility. The NEFPASS Facility is scheduled to mature on September 26, 2023. The NEFPASS Facility generally bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.15%. NEFPASS and NEFPASS SPV LLC, as applicable, have made certain customary representations and warranties, and are required to comply with various covenants, including leverage restrictions, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. The NEFPASS Facility also includes usual and customary events of default for credit facilities of this nature. There were \$30,000 of borrowings outstanding as of December 31, 2018.



**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share amounts)**

Certain covenants on our issued debt may restrict our business activities, including limitations that could hinder our ability to finance additional loans and investments or to make the distributions required to maintain our status as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code.

The Company has made irrevocable elections to apply the fair value option of accounting to the Credit Facility, the 2022 Unsecured Notes and the SSLP Facility, in accordance with ASC 825-10. We believe accounting for these facilities at fair value better aligns the measurement methodologies of assets and liabilities, which may mitigate certain earnings volatility. ASC 825-10 requires entities to display the fair value of the selected assets and liabilities on the face of the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities and changes in fair value of the above facilities are reported in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

The average annualized interest cost for all borrowings for the year ended December 31, 2018 and the year ended December 31, 2017 was 4.33% and 4.73%, respectively. These costs are exclusive of other credit facility expenses such as unused fees, agency fees and other prepaid expenses related to establishing and/or amending the Credit Facility, the 2022 Unsecured Notes, the 2022 Tranche C Notes, the NEFPASS Facility, the SSLP Facility and the 2023 Unsecured Notes (collectively the Credit Facilities), if any. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company expensed \$591 in conjunction with the February 2017 issue of 2022 Unsecured Notes. The maximum amounts borrowed on the Credit Facilities during the year ended December 31, 2018 and the year ended December 31, 2017 were \$592,600 and \$606,600, respectively.

**Note 8(a). Income Tax Information and Distributions to Stockholders**

The tax character of distributions for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

	2018		2017		2016	
Ordinary income	\$ 69,308	100.0%	\$ 67,612	100.0%	\$ 67,598	100.0%
Capital gains		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%
Return of capital		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%
Total distributions	\$ 69,308	100.0%	\$ 67,612	100.0%	\$ 67,598	100.0%

As of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 the total accumulated earnings (loss) on a tax basis were as follows (1):

	2018	2017	2016
Undistributed ordinary income	\$ 13,259	\$ 8,750	\$ 7,329
Undistributed long-term net capital gains			
Total undistributed net earnings	13,259	8,750	7,329
Post-October capital losses			
Capital loss carryforward	(37,319)	(41,814)	(31,311)
Other book/tax temporary differences	(1,098)	2,800	2,915
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	853	10,234	(7,928)
Total tax accumulated earnings (loss)	\$ (24,305)	\$ (20,030)	\$ (28,995)

- (1) Tax information for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 are/were estimates and are not final until the Company files its tax returns, typically in October each year.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share amounts)**

The Company recognizes in its consolidated financial statements the tax effect of a tax position when it is more likely than not, based on the technical merits, that the position will be sustained upon examination. To the best of our knowledge, we did not have any uncertain tax positions that met the recognition or measurement criteria of ASC 740-10-25 nor did we have any unrecognized tax benefits as of the periods presented herein. Although we file federal and state tax returns, our major tax jurisdiction is federal. Our tax returns for each of our federal tax years since 2015 remain subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service and the state department of revenue. The capital loss carryforwards shown above do not expire.

**Note 8(b). Other Tax Information (unaudited)**

For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, none of the distributions paid during the year were eligible for qualified dividend income treatment or the dividends received deduction for corporate stockholders. For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, 89.69%, 89.25% and 95.23%, respectively, of each of the distributions paid during the year represent interest-related dividends. For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, none of the distributions represent short-term capital gains dividends.

**Note 9. Financial Highlights and Senior Securities Table**

The following is a schedule of financial highlights for the respective years:

	<b>Year ended December 31, 2018</b>	<b>Year ended December 31, 2017</b>	<b>Year ended December 31, 2016</b>	<b>Year ended December 31, 2015</b>	<b>Year ended December 31, 2014</b>
<b>Per Share Data: (a)</b>					
Net asset value, beginning of year	\$ 21.81	\$ 21.74	\$ 20.79	\$ 22.05	\$ 22.50
Net investment income	1.77	1.62	1.68	1.52	1.56
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	(0.19)	0.05	0.84	(1.18)	(0.43)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	1.58	1.67	2.52	0.34	1.13
<b>Distributions to stockholders (see note 8a):</b>					
From net investment income	(1.64)	(1.60)	(1.60)	(1.60)	(1.55)
From other sources					(0.05)(c)
Anti-dilution			0.03		0.02
Net asset value, end of year	\$ 21.75	\$ 21.81	\$ 21.74	\$ 20.79	\$ 22.05
Per share market value, end of year	\$ 19.19	\$ 20.21	\$ 20.82	\$ 16.43	\$ 18.01
Total Return(b)	2.77%	4.47%	37.49%	(0.29)%	(13.58)%
Net assets, end of year	\$ 919,171	\$ 921,605	\$ 918,507	\$ 882,698	\$ 936,568
Shares outstanding, end of year	42,260,826	42,260,826	42,248,525	42,464,762	42,465,162
<b>Ratios to average net assets:</b>					
Net investment income	8.10%	7.43%	7.91%	6.94%	6.93%
Operating expenses	5.83%	5.80%	6.25%	3.84%*	4.24%
Interest and other credit facility expenses**	2.67%	2.35%	2.73%	1.68%	1.50%

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

Total expenses	8.50%	8.15%	8.98%	5.52%*	5.74%
Average debt outstanding	\$ 508,445	\$ 414,264	\$ 495,795	\$ 262,341	\$ 225,000
Portfolio turnover ratio	39.3%	24.9%	31.0%	13.0%	53.7%

(a) Calculated using the average shares outstanding method.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share amounts)**

- (b) Total return is based on the change in market price per share during the year and takes into account distributions, if any, reinvested in accordance with the dividend reinvestment plan. Total return does not include a sales load.
- (c) Represents tax return of capital.
- \* The ratio of operating expenses to average net assets and the ratio of total expenses to average net assets is shown net of a voluntary incentive fee waiver (see note 3). For the year ended December 31, 2015, the ratios of operating expenses to average net assets and total expenses to average net assets would be 4.02% and 5.70%, respectively, without the voluntary incentive fee waiver.
- \*\* Ratios shown without the non-recurring costs associated with the amendments and establishment of the Credit Facility and 2022 Unsecured Notes would be 2.67%, 2.29%, 2.39%, 1.68% and 1.50%, respectively for the years shown.

Information about our senior securities is shown in the following table as of each year ended December 31 for the past ten years, unless otherwise noted. The        indicates information which the SEC expressly does not require to be disclosed for certain types of senior securities.

<b>Class and Year</b>	<b>Total Amount Outstanding(1)</b>	<b>Asset Coverage Per Unit(2)</b>	<b>Involuntary Liquidating Preference Per Unit(3)</b>	<b>Average Market Value Per Unit(4)</b>
<b>Revolving Credit Facility</b>				
Fiscal 2018	\$ 96,400	\$ 593		N/A
Fiscal 2017	245,600	1,225		N/A
Fiscal 2016	115,200	990		N/A
Fiscal 2015	207,900	1,459		N/A
Fiscal 2014				N/A
Fiscal 2013				N/A
Fiscal 2012	264,452	1,510		N/A
Fiscal 2011	201,355	3,757		N/A
Fiscal 2010	400,000	2,668		N/A
Fiscal 2009	88,114	8,920		N/A
<b>2022 Unsecured Notes</b>				
Fiscal 2018	150,000	923		N/A
Fiscal 2017	150,000	748		N/A
Fiscal 2016	50,000	430		N/A
<b>2022 Tranche C Notes</b>				
Fiscal 2018	21,000	129		N/A
Fiscal 2017	21,000	105		N/A
<b>2023 Unsecured Notes</b>				
Fiscal 2018	75,000	461		N/A
Fiscal 2017	75,000	374		N/A
<b>2042 Unsecured Notes</b>				
Fiscal 2017				N/A
Fiscal 2016	100,000	859		\$ 1,002
Fiscal 2015	100,000	702		982
Fiscal 2014	100,000	2,294		943
Fiscal 2013	100,000	2,411		934
Fiscal 2012	100,000	571		923



**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share amounts)**

<b>Class and Year</b>	<b>Total Amount Outstanding(1)</b>	<b>Asset Coverage Per Unit(2)</b>	<b>Involuntary Liquidating Preference Per Unit(3)</b>	<b>Average Market Value Per Unit(4)</b>
<b>Senior Secured Notes</b>				
Fiscal 2017				N/A
Fiscal 2016	75,000	645		N/A
Fiscal 2015	75,000	527		N/A
Fiscal 2014	75,000	1,721		N/A
Fiscal 2013	75,000	1,808		N/A
Fiscal 2012	75,000	428		N/A
<b>Term Loans</b>				
Fiscal 2018	50,000	308		N/A
Fiscal 2017	50,000	250		N/A
Fiscal 2016	50,000	430		N/A
Fiscal 2015	50,000	351		N/A
Fiscal 2014	50,000	1,147		N/A
Fiscal 2013	50,000	1,206		N/A
Fiscal 2012	50,000	285		N/A
Fiscal 2011	35,000	653		N/A
Fiscal 2010	35,000	233		N/A
<b>NEFPASS Facility</b>				
Fiscal 2018	30,000	185		N/A
<b>SSLP Facility</b>				
Fiscal 2018	53,785	331		N/A
<b>Total Senior Securities</b>				
Fiscal 2018	\$ 476,185	\$ 2,930		N/A
Fiscal 2017	541,600	2,702		N/A
Fiscal 2016	390,200	3,354		N/A
Fiscal 2015	432,900	3,039		N/A
Fiscal 2014	225,000	5,162		N/A
Fiscal 2013	225,000	5,425		N/A
Fiscal 2012	489,452	2,794		N/A
Fiscal 2011	236,355	4,410		N/A
Fiscal 2010	435,000	2,901		N/A
Fiscal 2009	88,114	8,920		N/A

- (1) Total amount of each class of senior securities outstanding at the end of the period presented.
- (2) The asset coverage ratio for a class of senior securities representing indebtedness is calculated as our consolidated total assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, divided by all senior securities representing indebtedness. This asset coverage ratio is multiplied by one thousand to determine the Asset Coverage Per Unit. In order to determine the specific Asset Coverage Per Unit for each class of debt, the total Asset Coverage Per Unit is allocated based on the amount outstanding in each class of debt at the end of the period. As of December 31, 2018, asset coverage was 293.0%.
- (3) The amount to which such class of senior security would be entitled upon the involuntary liquidation of the issuer in preference to any security junior to it.

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

- (4) Not applicable except for the 2042 Unsecured Notes which were publicly traded. The Average Market Value Per Unit is calculated by taking the daily average closing price during the period and dividing it by



**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share amounts)**

twenty-five dollars per share and multiplying the result by one thousand to determine a unit price per thousand consistent with Asset Coverage Per Unit. The average market value for the fiscal 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013 and 2012 periods was N/A, N/A, \$100,175, \$98,196, \$94,301, \$93,392, and \$92,302, respectively.

**Note 10. Crystal Financial LLC**

On December 28, 2012, we completed the acquisition of Crystal Capital Financial Holdings LLC ( Crystal Financial ), a commercial finance company focused on providing asset-based and other secured financing solutions (the Crystal Acquisition ). We invested \$275,000 in cash to effect the Crystal Acquisition. Crystal Financial owned approximately 98% of the outstanding ownership interest in Crystal Financial LLC. The remaining financial interest was held by various employees of Crystal Financial LLC, through their investment in Crystal Management LP. Crystal Financial LLC had a diversified portfolio of 23 loans having a total par value of approximately \$400,000 at November 30, 2012 and a \$275,000 committed revolving credit facility. On July 28, 2016, the Company purchased Crystal Management LP s approximately 2% equity interest in Crystal Financial LLC for approximately \$5,737. Upon the closing of this transaction, the Company holds 100% of the equity interest in Crystal Financial LLC. On September 30, 2016, Crystal Capital Financial Holdings LLC was dissolved. On December 20, 2018, the revolving credit facility was expanded to \$330,000.

As of December 31, 2018 Crystal Financial LLC had 31 funded commitments to 26 different issuers with a total par value of approximately \$418,680 on total assets of \$486,420. As of December 31, 2017 Crystal Financial LLC had 27 funded commitments to 23 different issuers with a total par value of approximately \$300,876 on total assets of \$448,465. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the largest loan outstanding totaled \$37,500 and \$35,954, respectively. For the same periods, the average exposure per issuer was \$16,103 and \$13,082, respectively. Crystal Financial LLC s credit facility, which is non-recourse to Solar Capital, had approximately \$205,990 and \$176,454 of borrowings outstanding at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, Crystal Financial LLC had net income of \$33,026, \$20,391 and \$34,099, respectively, on gross income of \$58,758, \$52,746 and \$69,442, respectively. Due to timing and non-cash items, there may be material differences between GAAP net income and cash available for distributions. Crystal Financial LLC s consolidated financial statements for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are attached as an exhibit to this annual report on Form 10-K.

**Note 11. Stock Repurchase Programs**

On July 31, 2013, the Board authorized a program for the purpose of repurchasing up to \$100,000 of the Company s common stock. Under the repurchase program, the Company could have, but was not obligated to, repurchase its outstanding common stock in the open market from time to time provided that the Company complied with the prohibitions under its Insider Trading Policies and Procedures and the guidelines specified in Rules 10b-18 and 10b-5 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, including certain price, market volume and timing constraints. On December 5, 2013, the Board extended the repurchase program to be in place until the earlier of July 31, 2014 or until \$100,000 of the Company s outstanding shares of common stock had been repurchased. On July 31, 2014, the Company s stock repurchase program expired. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014, the Company repurchased 1,779,033 shares at an average price of approximately \$21.97 per share, inclusive of commissions. The total dollar amount of shares repurchased in that period was \$39,078. During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company repurchased 796,418 shares at an average price of approximately \$21.98 per share, inclusive of commissions, for a total dollar amount of \$17,508.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share amounts)**

On October 7, 2015, the Board authorized a new share repurchase program to purchase common stock in the open market in an amount up to \$30,000. Under the repurchase program, the Company may, but is not obligated to, repurchase its outstanding common stock in the open market from time to time provided that the Company complies with the prohibitions under its Insider Trading Policies and Procedures and the guidelines specified in Rules 10b-18 and 10b-5 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, including certain price, market volume and timing constraints. On October 7, 2016, the Company's stock repurchase program expired. During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company repurchased 216,237 shares at an average price of \$15.76 per share, inclusive of commissions. The total dollar amount of shares repurchased in that period was \$3,408. During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company repurchased 400 shares at an average price of \$15.98 per share, inclusive of commissions, for a total dollar amount of \$6.

**Note 12. Selected Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited)**

Quarter Ended	Investment Income		Net Investment Income		Net Realized And Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Assets		Net Increase (Decrease) In Net Assets From Operations	
	Total	Per Share	Total	Per Share	Total	Per Share	Total	Per Share
December 31, 2018	\$ 38,236	0.90	\$ 18,451	0.44	\$ (9,545)	(0.23)	\$ 8,906	0.21
September 30, 2018	37,142	0.88	18,416	0.44	(286)	(0.01)	18,130	0.43
June 30, 2018	39,188	0.93	19,165	0.45	625	0.02	19,790	0.47
March 31, 2018	38,960	0.92	18,857	0.45	1,191	0.02	20,048	0.47
December 31, 2017	\$ 38,911	0.92	\$ 18,640	0.44	\$ (1,314)	(0.03)	\$ 17,326	0.41
September 30, 2017	36,147	0.86	17,315	0.41	(152)	(0.00)	17,163	0.41
June 30, 2017	33,888	0.80	16,079	0.38	2,704	0.06	18,783	0.44
March 31, 2017	34,392	0.81	16,330	0.39	828	0.02	17,158	0.41

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share amounts)****Note 13. Commitments and Contingencies**

The Company had unfunded debt and equity commitments to various revolving and delayed draw loans as well as to Crystal Financial LLC. The total amount of these unfunded commitments as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 is \$169,667 and \$62,044, respectively, comprised of the following:

	<b>December 31, 2018</b>	<b>December 31, 2017</b>
Crystal Financial LLC*	\$ 44,263	\$ 44,263
Rubius Therapeutics, Inc.**	26,861	
BioElectron Technology Corporation**	17,500	
BAM Capital, LLC	15,000	
Tetraphase Pharmaceuticals, Inc.**	13,800	
Phynet Dermatology LLC	12,385	
Cardiva Medical, Inc.**	9,000	
Corindus Vascular Robotics, Inc.**	6,217	
PQ Bypass, Inc.**	4,800	
Kingsbridge Holdings, LLC	4,139	
Breathe Technologies, Inc.**	4,000	
GenMark Diagnostics, Inc.	3,010	
Delphinus Medical Technologies, Inc.**	1,875	3,750
RS Energy Group U.S., Inc.	1,685	
Datto, Inc.	1,683	1,683
Atria Wealth Solutions, Inc.	1,473	
Solara Medical Supplies, Inc.	1,184	
iCIMS, Inc.	792	
MRI Software LLC		2,361
Radiology Partners, Inc.		878
Alera Group Intermediate Holdings, Inc.		3,885
Accentcare, Inc.		3,397
CardioFocus, Inc.		1,000
WJV658, LLC		827
<b>Total Commitments</b>	<b>\$ 169,667</b>	<b>\$ 62,044</b>

\* The Company controls the funding of the Crystal Financial LLC commitment and may cancel it at its discretion.

\*\* Commitments are subject to the portfolio company achieving certain milestones. As of December 31, 2018, these milestones have not yet been achieved, and as such the portfolio company would not have been able to draw on any of the stated commitment at that time. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had sufficient cash available and/or liquid securities available to fund its commitments.

**Note 14. Senior Secured Unitranche Loan Program LLC**

On September 2, 2014, the Company entered into a limited liability company agreement with an affiliate (the Investor ) of a fund managed by Pacific Investment Management Company LLC ( PIMCO ) to co-invest

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share amounts)**

in middle market senior secured unitranche loans sourced by the same origination platform used by the Company. Initial funding commitments to the unitranche strategy totaled \$600 million, consisting of direct equity investments and co-investment commitments as described below. The joint venture vehicle known as the SSLP was structured as an unconsolidated Delaware limited liability company. The Company and the Investor initially made equity commitments to the SSLP of \$300,000 and \$43,250, respectively. All portfolio decisions and generally all other decisions in respect of the SSLP had to be approved by an investment committee of the SSLP consisting of representatives of the Company and PIMCO (with approval from a representative of each required).

On October 15, 2015, the Company entered into an amended and restated limited liability company agreement for its SSLP to add Voya Investment Management LLC (Voya), part of Voya Financial, Inc. (NYSE: VOYA), as a partner in SSLP in place of the investor that was previously the Company's partner in SSLP, though this investor could still co-invest up to \$300,000 of equity in unitranche loans alongside SSLP. This joint venture was expected to invest primarily in senior secured loans, including unitranche loans, primarily to middle market companies predominantly owned by private equity sponsors or entrepreneurs, consistent with the Company's core origination and underwriting mandate. In addition to the Company's prior equity commitment of \$300,000 to SSLP, Voya had made an initial equity commitment of \$25,000 to SSLP, with the ability to upsize.

On November 2, 2015, the Company assigned \$125,000 of its \$300,000 commitment to SSLP to SSLP II, a Delaware limited liability company.

On November 25, 2015, SSLP commenced operations. On June 30, 2016, SSLP as transferor and SSLP 2016-1, LLC, a newly formed wholly-owned subsidiary of SSLP, as borrower entered into the SSLP Facility with Wells Fargo Bank, NA acting as administrative agent. The Company acts as servicer under the SSLP Facility. The SSLP Facility is scheduled to mature on June 30, 2021. The SSLP Facility generally bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50%. SSLP and SSLP 2016-1, LLC, as applicable, have made certain customary representations and warranties, and are required to comply with various covenants, including leverage restrictions, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. The SSLP Facility also includes usual and customary events of default for credit facilities of this nature. On September 18, 2018, the Company acquired Voya's share of the equity in SSLP to hold 100% of the equity in SSLP. As such, the Company consolidated SSLP as of this date. For financial reporting purposes, assets consolidated were recorded at fair value and the cost basis of the assets consolidated were carried forward to align with the ongoing reporting of the Company's realized and unrealized gains and losses. Also due to the consolidation, the then \$354 in unrealized depreciation on the Company's equity investment in SSLP was reflected as unrealized depreciation in our consolidated assets and liabilities as well as an adjustment to net increase in net assets resulting from operations on the Company's consolidated statement of cash flows. The effect of consolidation did not affect the Company's net assets at September 30, 2018. On December 19, 2018, SSLP and the Company merged, with the Company the surviving entity. Also on December 19, 2018, SSLP 2016-1 LLC merged with SSLP II 2016-1 LLC, with SSLP 2016-1 LLC the surviving entity. SSLP 2016-1 LLC is now a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company and the borrowings under the SSLP Facility are consolidated.

**Note 15. Senior Secured Unitranche Loan Program II LLC**

On November 2, 2015, the Company assigned \$125,000 of its \$300,000 commitment to SSLP to SSLP II, a Delaware limited liability company. On August 5, 2016, the Company entered into an amended and restated limited liability company agreement with WFI Loanco, LLC (WFI) and SSLP II commenced operations. SSLP II invested primarily in senior secured loans, including unitranche loans, primarily to middle market companies

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share amounts)**

predominantly owned by private equity sponsors or entrepreneurs, consistent with the Company's core origination and underwriting mandate. Also, on August 5, 2016, the Company assigned approximately \$50,000 of its \$125,000 commitment to SSLP II to SSLP III, a newly formed Delaware limited liability company. SSLP III, which had not commenced operations, was wholly owned by Solar Capital Ltd. but could have brought in unaffiliated investors at a later date. The Company and WFI's equity commitments to SSLP II then totaled \$75,000 and \$18,000, respectively.

On November 15, 2016, SSLP II as transferor and SSLP II 2016-1, LLC, a newly formed wholly-owned subsidiary of SSLP II, as borrower entered into a \$100,000 senior secured revolving credit facility (the "SSLP II Facility") with Wells Fargo Bank, NA acting as administrative agent. Solar Capital Ltd. was servicer under the SSLP II Facility. The SSLP II Facility was scheduled to mature on November 15, 2021. The SSLP II Facility generally bore interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50%. SSLP II and SSLP II 2016-1, LLC, as applicable, had made certain customary representations and warranties, and were required to comply with various covenants, including leverage restrictions, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities. The SSLP II Facility also included usual and customary events of default for credit facilities of this nature. On September 14, 2018, the Company acquired WFI's share of the equity in SSLP II to hold 100% of the equity in SSLP II. As such, the Company consolidated SSLP II as of this date. For financial reporting purposes, assets consolidated were recorded at fair value and the cost basis of the assets consolidated were carried forward to align with the ongoing reporting of the Company's realized and unrealized gains and losses. Also due to the consolidation, the then \$91 in unrealized depreciation on the Company's equity investment in SSLP II was reflected as unrealized depreciation in our consolidated assets and liabilities as well as an adjustment to net increase in net assets resulting from operations on the Company's consolidated statement of cash flows. The effect of consolidation did not affect the Company's net assets at September 30, 2018. On December 19, 2018, SSLP II and Solar Capital Ltd. merged, with Solar Capital Ltd. the surviving entity. Additionally, on December 19, 2018, the SSLP II Facility was terminated after merging with the SSLP Facility.

**Note 16. Solar Life Science Program LLC**

On February 22, 2017, the Company, through its commitment to SSLP III, and Solar Senior Capital Ltd. formed LSJV with an affiliate of Deerfield Management. SSLP III committed approximately \$49,977 to LSJV. On March 10, 2017, SSLP III was dissolved. On August 16, 2018, the LSJV was dissolved, without commencing operations.

**Note 17. NEF Holdings, LLC**

On July 31, 2017, we completed the acquisition of NEF Holdings, LLC ("NEF"), which conducts its business through its wholly-owned subsidiary Nations Equipment Finance, LLC. NEF is an independent equipment finance company that provides senior secured loans and leases primarily to U.S. based companies. We invested \$209,866 in cash to effect the transaction, of which \$145,000 was invested in the equity of NEF through our wholly-owned consolidated taxable subsidiary NEFCORP LLC and our wholly-owned consolidated subsidiary NEFPASS LLC and \$64,866 was used to purchase certain leases and loans held by NEF through NEFPASS LLC. Concurrent with the transaction, NEF refinanced its existing senior secured credit facility into a \$150,000 non-recourse facility with an accordion feature to expand up to \$250,000. The maturity date of the facility is July 31, 2021. At July 31, 2017, NEF also had two securitizations outstanding, with an issued note balance of \$94,587.

As of December 31, 2018, NEF had 207 funded equipment-backed leases and loans to 82 different customers with a total net investment in leases and loans of approximately \$237,221 on total assets of \$293,185.

**Table of Contents****SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)****December 31, 2018****(in thousands, except share amounts)**

As of December 31, 2017, NEF had 223 funded equipment-backed leases and loans to 90 different customers with a total net investment in leases and loans of approximately \$222,972 on total assets of \$289,483. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the largest position outstanding totaled \$28,474 and \$15,959, respectively. For the same periods, the average exposure per customer was \$2,893 and \$2,477, respectively. NEF's credit facility, which is non-recourse to Solar Capital, had approximately \$119,316 and \$71,010 of borrowings outstanding at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. During 2018, NEF exercised its option to redeem the remaining securitization notes. The securitization notes balance on December 31, 2017 was \$71,656. For the year ended December 31, 2018, NEF had net income of \$3,426 on gross income of \$30,068. Since the acquisition on July 31, 2017 and through December 31, 2017, NEF had net income of \$4,703 on gross income of \$15,568. Due to timing and non-cash items, there may be material differences between GAAP net income and cash available for distributions. NEF's consolidated financial statements for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are attached as an exhibit to this annual report on Form 10-K.

**Note 18. Capital Share Transactions**

As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, 200,000,000 shares of \$0.01 par value capital stock were authorized.

Transactions in capital stock were as follows:

	Shares		Amount	
	Year ended December 31, 2018	Year ended December 31, 2017	Year ended December 31, 2018	Year ended December 31, 2017
Shares issued in reinvestment of distributions		12,301	\$	\$ 280
Net increase (decrease)		12,301	\$	\$ 280

**Note 19. Subsequent Events**

The Company has evaluated the need for disclosures and/or adjustments resulting from subsequent events through the date the consolidated financial statements were issued.

On February 21, 2019, our Board declared a quarterly distribution of \$0.41 per share payable on April 3, 2019 to holders of record as of March 21, 2019.

**Table of Contents**

**Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure**

None.

**Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

***(a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures***

As of December 31, 2018 (the end of the period covered by this report), we, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the 1934 Act). Based on that evaluation, our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective and provided reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in our periodic SEC filings is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. However, in evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of such possible controls and procedures.

***(b) Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting***

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, which appears in Item 8 of this Form 10-K, is incorporated by reference herein.

***(c) Attestation Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm***

Our independent registered public accounting firm, KPMG LLP, has issued an attestation report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting, which is set forth above under the heading "Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in Item 8.

***(d) Changes in Internal Controls Over Financial Reporting***

Management has not identified any change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the fourth fiscal quarter of 2018 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

**Item 9B. Other Information**

None.



**Table of Contents****PART III****Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance  
Information about Directors**

Certain information with respect to each of the current directors is set forth below, including their names, ages, a brief description of their recent business experience, including present occupations and employment, certain directorships that each person holds, the year in which each person became a director of the Company, and a discussion of their particular experience, qualifications, attributes or skills that lead us to conclude that such individual should serve as a director of the Company, in light of the Company's business and structure. There were no legal proceedings of the type described in Item 401(f) of Regulation S-K in the past 10 years against any of the directors or officers of the Company and none are currently pending. There is no arrangement or understanding between any of the Company's directors or officers pursuant to which they were selected as directors or officers and the Company or any other person or entity.

*Mr. Gross is an interested person of Solar Capital as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the 1940 Act) due to his position as the Chief Executive Officer and President of the Company and a managing member of Solar Capital Partners, LLC (Solar Capital Partners) the Company's investment adviser. Mr. Spohler is an interested person of the Company as defined in the 1940 Act due to his position as the Chief Operating Officer of the Company and a managing member of Solar Capital Partners, the Company's investment adviser. Each of Mr. Wachter, Mr. Hochberg and Mr. Potter is not an interested person of the Company as defined in the 1940 Act.*

Name, Address and Age(1) Independent Director	Position(s) Held with Company	Terms of Office and		Other Directorships
		Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Held by Director or Nominee for Director During Past 5 Years(2)
David S. Wachter, 55	Director	Class I Director since 2007; Term expires 2019.	Founding Partner, Managing Director and President of W Capital Partners, a private equity fund manager, since 2001.	Director of Solar Senior Capital Ltd. since 2011, SCP Private Credit Income BDC LLC since 2018 and of several private companies.

Mr. Wachter's extensive knowledge of private equity and investment banking provides the board of directors with the valuable insight of an experienced financial manager.

**Table of Contents**

Name, Address and Age(1) Interested Director	Position(s) Held with Company	Terms of Office and	Principal	Other Directorships
		Length of Time Served	Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Held by Director or Nominee for Director During Past 5 Years (2)
Bruce Spohler, 58	Director	Class II Director since 2009; Term expires 2020.	Chief Operating Officer of Solar Capital Ltd. since 2007, Solar Senior Capital Ltd. since 2010 and SCP Private Credit Income BDC LLC since 2018; previously, Managing Director and a former Co-Head of U.S. Leveraged Finance for CIBC World Markets.	Director of Solar Senior Capital Ltd. since 2010 and SCP Private Credit Income BDC LLC since 2018.

Mr. Spohler's depth of experience in managerial positions in investment management, leveraged finance and financial services, as well as his intimate knowledge of Solar Capital's business and operations, gives the board of directors valuable industry-specific knowledge and expertise on these and other matters.

**Table of Contents**

Name, Address and Age(1) <b>Independent Director</b>	Position(s) Held with Company	Terms of Office and	Principal	Other Directorships
		Length of Time Served	Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Held by Director or Nominee for Director During Past 5 Years(2)
Steven Hochberg, 57	Director	Class II Director since 2007; Term expires 2020.	Partner at Deerfield Management, a healthcare investment firm, since 2013. Co-founder and manager of Ascent Biomedical Ventures, a venture capital firm focused on early stage investment and development of biomedical companies, since 2004.	Partner at Deerfield Management, a healthcare investment firm, since 2013. Co-founder and manager of Ascent Biomedical Ventures, a venture capital firm focused on early stage investment and development of biomedical companies, since 2004. Director of Solar Senior Capital Ltd. since 2011 and SCP Private Credit Income BDC LLC since 2018. Since 2011, Mr. Hochberg had been the Chairman of the Board of Continuum Health Partners until its merger with Mount Sinai in 2013, where he is the Senior Vice Chairman of the Mount Sinai Health System, a non-profit healthcare integrated delivery system in New York City. Director of DFB Healthcare Acquisitions Corp., a newly organized special purchase acquisition company. Director of the Cardiovascular Research Foundation, an organization focused on advancing new technologies and education in the field of cardiovascular medicine.

**Table of Contents**

Mr. Hochberg's varied experience in investing in medical technology companies provides the board of directors with particular knowledge of this field, and his role as chairman of other companies' board of directors brings the perspective of a knowledgeable corporate leader.

Name, Address and Age(1) Interested Director	Position(s) Held with Company	Terms of Office and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Other Directorships
				Held by Director or Nominee for Director During Past 5 Years(2)
Michael S. Gross, 57	Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer and President.	Class III Director since 2007; Term expires 2021.	Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer and President of Solar Capital Ltd. since 2007, Solar Senior Capital Ltd. since 2010 and SCP Private Credit Income BDC since 2018; President and Chief Executive Officer of Apollo Investment Corporation from 2004 to 2006.	Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer and President of Solar Senior Capital Ltd. since 2010 and SCP Private Credit Income BDC LLC since 2018; Chairman of the Board of Directors of Global Ship Lease Inc.; Director of Saks, Inc. (1992-2013) and Jarden Corporation (2007-2016); Chairman of the Board of Mt. Sinai Children's Center Foundation; Director of New York Road Runners; Member of the Kellogg Global Advisory Board; and Member of the Ross School Advisory Board at the University of Michigan.

Mr. Gross' intimate knowledge of the business and operations of Solar Capital Partners, extensive familiarity with the financial industry and the investment management process in particular, and experience as a director of other public and private companies not only gives the board of directors valuable insight but also positions him well to continue to serve as the Chairman of our board of directors.

**Table of Contents**

Name, Address and Age(1) <b>Independent Director</b>	Position(s) Held with Company	Terms of Office and	Principal	Other Directorships
		Length of Time Served	Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Held by Director or Nominee for Director During Past 5 Years(2)
Leonard A. Potter, 57	Director	Class III Director since 2009; Term expires 2021.	President and Chief Investment Officer of Wildcat Capital Management, LLC since 2011; Chief Executive Officer of Infinity Q Capital Management, LLC since 2014; Chief Investment Officer of Salt Creek Hospitality from 2009 to 2011; Managing Director of Soros Private Equity at Soros Fund Management LLC from 2002 to 2009.	Director of Solar Senior Capital Ltd. since 2011, SCP Private Credit Income BDC LLC since 2018, Hilton Grand Vacations Inc. since 2017, GSV Capital Corp. since 2011, Crumbs Bake Shop, Inc. from 2009 to 2014, and several private companies.

Mr. Potter's experience practicing as a corporate lawyer provides valuable insight to the board of directors on regulatory and risk management issues. In addition, his tenure in private equity and other investments and service as a director of both public and private companies provide industry-specific knowledge and expertise to the board of directors.

- (1) The business address of the director nominees and other directors is c/o Solar Capital Ltd., 500 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022.
- (2) All of the Company's directors also serve as directors of Solar Senior Capital Ltd. and SCP Private Credit Income BDC LLC, which are investment companies that have each elected to be regulated as a business development company ( BDC ) and for which Solar Capital Partners serves as investment adviser. Mr. Potter also serves as a director of GSV Capital Corp., which is a closed-end management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC.

**Information about Executive Officers Who Are Not Directors**

The following information, as of December 31, 2018, pertains to our executive officers who are not directors of the Company.

Name, Address, and Age(1)	Position(s) Held with	Principal Occupation(s) During
	Company	Past 5 Years
Richard L. Peteka, 57	Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Secretary	Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Secretary of the Company and of Solar Senior Capital Ltd. since May 2012 and of SCP Private Credit Income BDC LLC since June 2018. Mr. Peteka joined the Company from Apollo Investment Corporation, a publicly-traded business development company, where he served from 2004 to 2012 as the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer.



**Table of Contents**

Name, Address, and Age(1)	Position(s) Held with Company	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years
Guy Talarico, 63	Chief Compliance Officer	Chief Compliance Officer of Solar Capital Ltd. since 2009, Solar Senior Capital Ltd. since 2011, Solar Capital Partners, LLC since February 2016 and SCP Private Credit Income BDC LLC since June 2018 all affiliated entities; and Chief Executive Officer of Alaric Compliance Services, LLC (successor to EOS Compliance Services LLC) since December 2005. In conjunction with this primary occupation, Mr. Talarico has served and continues to serve as Chief Compliance Officer for other business development companies, funds, and/or investment advisers who are not affiliated with the Solar Capital entities.

(1) The business address of the executive officers is c/o Solar Capital Ltd., 500 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022.

**Audit Committee**

The Audit Committee operates pursuant to a charter approved by our board of directors, a copy of which is available on our website at <http://www.solarcapltd.com>. The charter sets forth the responsibilities of the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee's responsibilities include selecting the independent registered public accounting firm for the Company, reviewing with such independent registered public accounting firm the planning, scope and results of their audit of the Company's financial statements, pre-approving the fees for services performed, reviewing with the independent registered public accounting firm the adequacy of internal control systems, reviewing the Company's annual financial statements and periodic filings and receiving the Company's audit reports and financial statements. The Audit Committee also establishes guidelines and makes recommendations to our board of directors regarding the valuation of our investments. The Audit Committee is responsible for aiding our board of directors in determining the fair value of debt and equity securities that are not publicly traded or for which current market values are not readily available. The board of directors and Audit Committee utilize the services of nationally recognized third-party valuation firms to help determine the fair value of these securities. The Audit Committee is currently composed of Messrs. Hochberg, Wachter and Potter, all of whom are considered independent under the rules of the NASDAQ Stock Market and are not interested persons of the Company as that term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act. Mr. Hochberg serves as Chairman of the Audit Committee. Our board of directors has determined that Mr. Hochberg is an audit committee financial expert as that term is defined under Item 407 of Regulation S-K, as promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act). Mr. Hochberg meets the current independence and experience requirements of Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act.

**Communication with the Board of Directors**

Stockholders with questions about the Company are encouraged to contact the Company's investor relations department. However, if stockholders believe that their questions have not been addressed, they may communicate with the Company's board of directors by sending their communications to Solar Capital Ltd., c/o

## **Table of Contents**

Richard L. Peteka, Corporate Secretary, 500 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022. All stockholder communications received in this manner will be delivered to one or more members of the board of directors.

### **Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance**

Pursuant to Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, the Company's directors and executive officers, and any persons holding more than 10% of its common stock, are required to report their beneficial ownership and any changes therein to the SEC and the Company. Specific due dates for those reports have been established, and the Company is required to report herein any failure to file such reports by those due dates. Based solely on a review of copies of such reports and written representations delivered to the Company by such persons, the Company believes that there were no violations of Section 16(a) by such persons during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

### **Code of Ethics**

The Company has adopted a code of ethics that applies to, among others, its senior officers, including its Chief Executive Officer and its Chief Financial Officer, as well as every officer, director and employee of the Company. The Company's code of ethics can be accessed via its website at <http://www.solarcapltd.com>. The Company intends to disclose amendments to or waivers from a required provision of the code of ethics on Form 8-K.

### **Nomination of Directors**

There have been no material changes to the procedures by which stockholders may recommend nominees to our Board of Directors implemented since the filing of our Proxy Statement for our 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

### **Item 11. Executive Compensation Compensation of Executive Officers**

None of our officers receives direct compensation from the Company. As a result, we do not engage any compensation consultants. Mr. Gross, our Chief Executive Officer and President, and Mr. Spohler, our Chief Operating Officer, through their ownership interest in Solar Capital Partners, our investment adviser, are entitled to a portion of any profits earned by Solar Capital Partners, which includes any fees payable by us to Solar Capital Partners under the terms of the Advisory Agreement, less expenses incurred by Solar Capital Partners in performing its services under the Advisory Agreement. Messrs. Gross and Spohler do not receive any additional compensation from Solar Capital Partners in connection with the management of our portfolio.

Mr. Peteka, our Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Secretary and, through Alaric Compliance Services, LLC, Guy Talarico, our Chief Compliance Officer, are paid by Solar Capital Management, our administrator, subject to reimbursement by us of an allocable portion of such compensation for services rendered by such persons to the Company. To the extent that Solar Capital Management outsources any of its functions, we will pay the fees associated with such functions on a direct basis without profit to Solar Capital Management.



**Table of Contents****Compensation of Directors**

The following table sets forth compensation of the Company's directors, for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash(1)	Stock Awards(2)	All Other Compensation	Total
<b>Interested Directors</b>				
Michael S. Gross				
Bruce Spohler				
<b>Independent Directors</b>				
Steven Hochberg	\$ 130,500			\$ 130,500
David S. Wachter	\$ 125,500			\$ 125,500
Leonard A. Potter	\$ 124,500			\$ 124,500

(1) For a discussion of the independent directors' compensation, see below.

(2) We do not maintain a stock or option plan, non-equity incentive plan or pension plan for our directors. However, our independent directors have the option to receive all or a portion of the directors' fees to which they would otherwise be entitled in the form of shares of our common stock issued at a price per share equal to the greater of our then current net asset value per share or the market price at the time of payment. No shares were issued to any of our independent directors in lieu of cash during 2018.

Our independent directors' annual fee is \$100,000. The independent directors also receive \$2,500 (\$1,500 if participating telephonically) plus reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending each board meeting and \$1,000 plus reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with each committee meeting attended. In addition, the Chairman of the Audit Committee receives an annual fee of \$7,500, the Chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee receives an annual fee of \$2,500 and the Chairman of the Compensation Committee receives an annual fee of \$2,500. Further, we purchase directors' and officers' liability insurance on behalf of our directors and officers. In addition, no compensation was paid to directors who are interested persons of the Company as defined in the 1940 Act.

**Compensation Committee**

The Compensation Committee operates pursuant to a charter approved by our board of directors, a copy of which is available on our website at <http://www.solarcapltd.com>. The charter sets forth the responsibilities of the Compensation Committee. The Compensation Committee is responsible for reviewing and recommending for approval to our board of directors the Advisory Agreement and the Administration Agreement. In addition, although we do not directly compensate our executive officers currently, to the extent that we do so in the future, the Compensation Committee would also be responsible for reviewing and evaluating their compensation and making recommendations to the board of directors regarding their compensation. Lastly, the Compensation Committee would produce a report on our executive compensation practices and policies for inclusion in our proxy statement if required by applicable proxy rules and regulations and, if applicable, make recommendations to the board of directors with matters related to compensation generally. The Compensation Committee has the authority to engage compensation consultants and to delegate their duties and responsibilities to a member or to a subcommittee of the Compensation Committee. The members of the Compensation Committee are Messrs. Hochberg, Wachter and Potter, all of whom are considered independent under the rules of the NASDAQ Stock Market and are not interested persons of the Company as that term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act. Mr. Potter serves as Chairman of the Compensation Committee.

**Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation**

During fiscal year 2018 none of the Company's executive officers served on the board of directors (or a compensation committee thereof or other board committee performing equivalent functions) of any entities that

**Table of Contents**

had one or more executive officers serve on the Compensation Committee of the Company or on the Board of Directors of the Company.

**Compensation Committee Report**

Currently, none of our executive officers are compensated by the Company, and as such the Company is not required to produce a report on executive officer compensation for inclusion in our annual report on Form 10-K.

**Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters**

The following table sets forth, as of February 15, 2019, the beneficial ownership of each current director, the nominees for directors, the Company's executive officers, each person known to us to beneficially own 5% or more of the outstanding shares of our common stock, and the executive officers and directors as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission ( SEC ) and includes voting or investment power with respect to the securities. Ownership information for those persons who beneficially own 5% or more of our shares of common stock is based upon reports filed by such persons with the SEC and other information obtained from such persons, if available.

Unless otherwise indicated, the Company believes that each beneficial owner set forth in the table has sole voting and investment power and has the same address as the Company. Our address is 500 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares Owned Beneficially(1)	Percentage of Class(2)
<b>Interested Directors</b>		
Michael S. Gross(3)(4)	2,425,878	5.7%
Bruce Spohler(3)	2,214,484	5.2%
<b>Independent Directors</b>		
Steven Hochberg	25,000	*
Leonard A. Potter	10,000	*
David S. Wachter	25,895	*
<b>Executive Officers</b>		
Richard L. Peteka	11,000	*
Guy Talarico		
<b>All executive officers and directors as a group (7 persons)</b>	<b>2,511,773</b>	<b>5.9%</b>
Wellington Management Group LLP(5)	5,860,416	13.9%
Thornburg Investment Management Inc.(6)	4,613,589	10.9%

\* Represents less than one percent.

- (1) Beneficial ownership has been determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act ). Assumes no other purchases or sales of our common stock since the most recently available SEC filings. This assumption has been made under the rules and regulations of the SEC and does not reflect any knowledge that we have with respect to the present intent of the beneficial owners of our common stock listed in this table.
- (2) Based on a total of 42,260,826 shares of the Company's common stock issued and outstanding as of February 15, 2019.
- (3) Includes 1,285,013 shares held by Solar Capital Investors, LLC and 715,000 shares held by Solar Capital Investors II, LLC, a portion of both of which may be deemed to be indirectly beneficially owned by Michael S. Gross, by Bruce Spohler and a grantor retained annuity trust ( GRAT ) setup by and for Mr. Gross by virtue of their collective ownership interest therein. Also includes 200,471 shares held by

**Table of Contents**

*Solar Capital Partners Employee Stock Plan LLC, which is controlled by Solar Capital Partners, LLC. Mr. Gross and Mr. Spohler may be deemed to beneficially own a portion of the shares held by Solar Capital Partners Employee Stock Plan LLC by virtue of their collective ownership interest in Solar Capital Partners, LLC. Each of Mr. Gross and Mr. Spohler disclaim beneficial ownership of any shares of our common stock directly held by Solar Capital Partners Employee Stock Plan LLC, Solar Capital Investors, LLC or Solar Capital Investors II, LLC, except to the extent of their respective pecuniary interest therein.*

- (4) *Includes 39,500 shares directly held by Michael S. Gross profit sharing plan (the Profit Sharing Plan). Mr. Gross may be deemed to directly beneficially own these shares as the sole participant in the Profit Sharing Plan. Also includes 20,000 shares directly held by the GRAT setup by and for Michael S. Gross, which Mr. Gross may be deemed to directly beneficially own as the sole trustee of the GRAT.*
- (5) *Based upon information contained in the Schedule 13G/A filed February 12, 2019 by Wellington Management Group LLP. Such securities are held by certain investment vehicles controlled and/or managed by Wellington Management Company, LLP or its affiliates. The address for Wellington Management Company, LLP is 280 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210.*
- (6) *Based upon information contained in the Schedule 13G/A filed February 12, 2019 by Thornburg Investment Management Inc. Such securities are held by certain investment vehicles controlled and/or managed by Thornburg Investment Management Inc. or its affiliates. The address for Thornburg Investment Management Inc. is 2300 North Ridgeway Road, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87506.*

Set forth below is the dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned by each of our directors as of February 15, 2019. We are not part of a family of investment companies, as that term is defined in the 1940 Act.

Name of Director	Dollar Range of Equity Securities Beneficially Owned(1)(2)
<b>Interested Directors</b>	
Michael S. Gross	Over \$ 100,000
Bruce Spohler	Over \$ 100,000
<b>Independent Directors</b>	
Steven Hochberg	Over \$ 100,000
Leonard A. Potter	Over \$ 100,000
David S. Wachter	Over \$ 100,000

- (1) *The dollar ranges are: None, \$1-\$10,000, \$10,001-\$50,000, \$50,001-\$100,000, or Over \$100,000.*
- (2) *The dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned in us is based on the closing price for our common stock of \$20.80 on February 15, 2019 on the NASDAQ Global Select Market. Beneficial ownership has been determined in accordance with Rule 16a-1(a)(2) of the Exchange Act.*

**Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence**

We have entered into the Advisory Agreement with Solar Capital Partners. Mr. Gross, our Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President, and Mr. Spohler, our Chief Operating Officer and board member, are managing members and senior investment professionals of, and have financial and controlling interests in, Solar Capital Partners. In addition, Mr. Peteka, our Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Secretary, serves as the Chief Financial Officer for Solar Capital Partners.

Solar Capital Partners and its affiliates may also manage other funds in the future that may have investment mandates that are similar, in whole and in part, with ours. For example, Solar Capital Partners presently serves as investment adviser to private funds and managed accounts as well as to Solar Senior Capital Ltd., a publicly traded BDC, which focuses on investing primarily in senior secured loans, including first lien and second lien debt instruments. In addition, Michael S. Gross, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Bruce Spohler, our

---

## **Table of Contents**

Chief Operating Officer, and Richard L. Peteka, our Chief Financial Officer, serve in similar capacities for Solar Senior Capital Ltd.

Solar Capital Partners and certain investment advisory affiliates may determine that an investment is appropriate for us and for one or more of those other funds. In such event, depending on the availability of such investment and other appropriate factors, Solar Capital Partners or its affiliates may determine that we should invest side-by-side with one or more other funds. Any such investments will be made only to the extent permitted by applicable law and interpretive positions of the SEC and its staff, and consistent with Solar Capital Partners' allocation procedures.

Related party transactions may occur among Solar Capital Ltd., Crystal Financial LLC, Equipment Operating Leases LLC and NEF Holdings LLC. These transactions may occur in the normal course of business. No administrative fees are paid to Solar Capital Partners by Crystal Financial LLC, Equipment Operating Leases LLC or NEF Holdings LLC.

In addition, we have adopted a formal code of ethics that governs the conduct of our officers and directors. Our officers and directors also remain subject to the duties imposed by both the 1940 Act and the Maryland General Corporation Law.

Regulatory restrictions limit our ability to invest in any portfolio company in which any affiliate currently has an investment. The Company obtained an exemptive order from the SEC on July 28, 2014 (the "Prior Exemptive Order"). The Prior Exemptive Order permitted us to participate in negotiated co-investment transactions with certain affiliates, each of whose investment adviser is Solar Capital Partners, in a manner consistent with our investment objective, positions, policies, strategies and restrictions as well as regulatory requirements and other pertinent factors, and pursuant to the conditions to the Prior Exemptive Order. On June 13, 2017, the Company, Solar Senior Capital Ltd., and Solar Capital Partners received an exemptive order that supersedes the Prior Exemptive Order (the "New Exemptive Order") and extends the relief granted in the Prior Exemptive Order such that it no longer applies to certain affiliates only if their respective investment adviser is Solar Capital Partners, but also applies to certain affiliates whose investment adviser is an investment adviser that controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Solar Capital Partners and is registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. The terms and conditions of the New Exemptive Order are otherwise substantially similar to the Prior Exemptive Order. We believe that it will be advantageous for us to co-invest with funds managed by Solar Capital Partners where such investment is consistent with the investment objectives, investment positions, investment policies, investment strategy, investment restrictions, regulatory requirements and other pertinent factors applicable to us.

We have entered into a license agreement with Solar Capital Partners, pursuant to which Solar Capital Partners has agreed to grant us a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "Solar Capital." In addition, pursuant to the terms of the Administration Agreement, Solar Capital Management provides us with the office facilities and administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations.

### **Board Consideration of the Investment Advisory and Management Agreement**

Our board of directors determined at a meeting held on November 5, 2018, to approve the Advisory Agreement between the Company and Solar Capital Partners. In its consideration of the approval of the Advisory Agreement, the board of directors focused on information it had received relating to, among other things:

the nature, extent and quality of advisory and other services provided by Solar Capital Partners, including information about the investment performance of the Company relative to its stated objectives and in comparison to the performance of the Company's peer group and relevant market indices, and concluded that such advisory and other services are satisfactory and the Company's investment performance is reasonable;

## **Table of Contents**

the experience and qualifications of the personnel providing such advisory and other services, including information about the backgrounds of the investment personnel, the allocation of responsibilities among such personnel and the process by which investment decisions are made, and concluded that the investment personnel of Solar Capital Partners have extensive experience and are well qualified to provide advisory and other services to the Company;

the current fee structure, the existence of any fee waivers, and the Company's anticipated expense ratios in relation to those of other investment companies having comparable investment policies and limitations, and concluded that the current fee structure is reasonable;

the advisory fees charged by Solar Capital Partners to the Company, to Solar Senior Capital Ltd. and to SCP Private Credit Income BDC LLC, and comparative data regarding the advisory fees charged by other investment advisers to business development companies with similar investment objectives, and concluded that the advisory fees charged by Solar Capital Partners to the Company are reasonable;

the direct and indirect costs, including for personnel and office facilities, that are incurred by Solar Capital Partners and its affiliates in performing services for the Company and the basis of determining and allocating these costs, and concluded that the direct and indirect costs, including the allocation of such costs, are reasonable;

possible economies of scale arising from the Company's size and/or anticipated growth, and the extent to which such economies of scale are reflected in the advisory fees charged by Solar Capital Partners to the Company, and concluded that some economies of scale may be possible in the future;

other possible benefits to Solar Capital Partners and its affiliates arising from their relationships with the Company, and concluded that all such other benefits were not material to Solar Capital Partners and its affiliates; and

possible alternative fee structures or bases for determining fees, and concluded that the Company's current fee structure and bases for determining fees are satisfactory.

Based on the information reviewed and the discussions detailed above, the board of directors, including a majority of the directors who are not interested persons as defined in the 1940 Act, concluded that the fees payable to Solar Capital Partners pursuant to the Advisory Agreement were reasonable, and comparable to the fees paid by other management investment companies with similar investment objectives, in relation to the services to be provided. The board of directors did not assign relative weights to the above factors or the other factors considered by it. Individual members of the board of directors may have given different weights to different factors.

## **Director Independence**

In accordance with rules of the NASDAQ Stock Market, our board of directors annually determines each director's independence. We do not consider a director independent unless the board of directors has determined that he has no material relationship with us. We monitor the relationships of our directors and officers through a questionnaire each director completes no less frequently than annually and updates periodically as information provided in the most recent questionnaire changes.

Our governance guidelines require any director who has previously been determined to be independent to inform the Chairman of the board of directors, the Chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and our Corporate Secretary of any change in circumstance that may cause his status as an independent director to change. The board of directors limits membership on the Audit Committee, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and the Compensation Committee to independent directors.

In order to evaluate the materiality of any such relationship, the board of directors uses the definition of director independence set forth in the rules promulgated by the NASDAQ Stock Market. Rule 5605(a)(2)



**Table of Contents**

provides that a director of a BDC, shall be considered to be independent if he or she is not an interested person of the Company, as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act.

The board of directors has determined that each of the directors is independent and has no relationship with us, except as a director and stockholder, with the exception of Michael S. Gross, as a result of his positions as the Chief Executive Officer and President of the Company and a managing member of Solar Capital Partners, and Bruce Spohler, as a result of his position as Chief Operating Officer of the Company and a managing member of Solar Capital Partners.

**Indemnification Agreements**

We have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors. The indemnification agreements are intended to provide our directors the maximum indemnification permitted under Maryland law and the 1940 Act. Each indemnification agreement provides that Solar Capital shall indemnify the director who is a party to the agreement (an Indemnitee), including the advancement of legal expenses, if, by reason of his or her corporate status, the Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be, made a party to or a witness in any threatened, pending, or completed proceeding, to the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law and the 1940 Act.

**Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services**

KPMG LLP has advised us that neither the firm nor any present member or associate of it has any material financial interest, direct or indirect, in the Company or its affiliates.

**Table below in thousands**

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
Audit Fees	\$ 581.9	\$ 612.5
Audit-Related Fees	122.0	84.5
Tax Fees	181.9	154.9
All Other Fees		
<b>Total Fees:</b>	<b>\$ 885.8</b>	<b>\$ 851.9</b>

*Audit Fees:* Audit fees consist of fees billed for professional services rendered for the audit of our year-end financial statements and quarterly reviews and services that are normally provided by KPMG LLP in connection with statutory and regulatory filings.

*Audit-Related Fees:* Audit-related services consist of fees billed for assurance and related services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our financial statements and are not reported under Audit Fees. These services include attest services that are not required by statute or regulation and consultations concerning financial accounting and reporting standards.

*Tax Services Fees:* Tax services fees consist of fees billed for professional tax services. These services also include assistance regarding federal, state, and local tax compliance.

*All Other Fees:* Other fees would include fees for products and services other than the services reported above.

**Pre-Approval Policy**

The Audit Committee has established a pre-approval policy that describes the permitted audit, audit-related, tax and other services to be provided by KPMG LLP, the Company's independent registered public accounting





**Table of Contents**

firm ( KPMG ). The policy requires that the Audit Committee pre-approve the audit and non-audit services performed by the independent auditor in order to assure that the provision of such service does not impair the auditor s independence.

Any requests for audit, audit-related, tax and other services that have not received general pre-approval must be submitted to the Audit Committee for specific pre-approval, irrespective of the amount, and cannot commence until such approval has been granted. Normally, pre-approval is provided at regularly scheduled meetings of the Audit Committee. However, the Audit Committee may delegate pre-approval authority to one or more of its members. The member or members to whom such authority is delegated shall report any pre-approval decisions to the Audit Committee at its next scheduled meeting. The Audit Committee does not delegate its responsibilities to pre-approve services performed by the independent registered public accounting firm to management. The Audit Committee pre-approved 100% of services described in this policy.

**Table of Contents****PART IV****Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules****a. Documents Filed as Part of this Report**

The following reports and consolidated financial statements are set forth in Item 8:

<u>Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting</u>	<b>Page</b> 83
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	84
<u>Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of December 31, 2018 and 2017</u>	86
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016</u>	87
<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016</u>	88
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016</u>	89
<u>Consolidated Schedules of Investments as of December 31, 2018 and 2017</u>	90
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	103
<b>b. Exhibits</b>	

The following exhibits are filed as part of this report or hereby incorporated by reference to exhibits previously filed with the SEC:

Exhibit	
Number	Description
3.1	<u>Articles of Amendment and Restatement(1)</u>
3.2	<u>Amended and Restated Bylaws(1)</u>
4.1	<u>Form of Common Stock Certificate(2)</u>
4.2	<u>Indenture, dated as of November 16, 2012, between the Registrant and U.S. Bank National Association as trustee(3)</u>
4.3	<u>Second Supplemental Indenture, dated November 22, 2017, relating to the 4.50% Notes due 2023, between the Registrant and U.S. Bank National Association as trustee, including the Form of 4.50% Notes due 2023(12)</u>
4.4	In accordance with Item 601(b)(4)(iii)(A) of Regulation S-K, certain instruments respecting long-term debt of the Registrant have been omitted but will be furnished to the SEC upon request
10.1	<u>Dividend Reinvestment Plan(1)</u>
10.2	<u>Form of Senior Secured Credit Agreement by and between the Registrant, Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent, the lenders party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as syndication agent, and SunTrust Bank, as documentation agent(8)</u>
10.3	<u>Form of Amendment No. 1 to the Senior Secured Credit Agreement by and between the Registrant, the Lenders and Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent(5)</u>
10.4	<u>Form of Amendment No. 2 to the Senior Secured Credit Agreement by and between the Registrant, the Lenders and Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent(9)</u>
10.5	<u>Form of Amendment No. 3 to the Senior Secured Credit Agreement by and between the Registrant, the Lenders and Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent*</u>

**Table of Contents**

**Exhibit**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Description</b>
10.6	<u>Third Amended and Restated Investment Advisory and Management Agreement by and between the Registrant and Solar Capital Partners, LLC(11)</u>
10.7	<u>Form of Custodian Agreement(7)</u>
10.8	<u>Amended and Restated Administration Agreement by and between Registrant and Solar Capital Management, LLC(6)</u>
10.9	<u>Form of Indemnification Agreement by and between Registrant and each of its directors(1)</u>
10.10	<u>Trademark License Agreement by and between Registrant and Solar Capital Partners, LLC(1)</u>
10.11	<u>Form of Share Purchase Agreement by and between Registrant and Solar Capital Investors II, LLC(2)</u>
10.12	<u>Form of Registration Rights Agreement(4)</u>
10.13	<u>Form of Subscription Agreement(4)</u>
10.14	<u>Consent and Omnibus Amendment to Transaction Documents by and among the Registrant, SSLP 2016-1, LLC, each of the Conduit Lenders and Institutional Lenders and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent *</u>
14.1	<u>Code of Ethics(10)</u>
14.2	<u>Code of Business Conduct(7)</u>
21.1	<u>Subsidiaries of Solar Capital Ltd.*</u>
31.1	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.*</u>
31.2	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.*</u>
32.1	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*</u>
32.2	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*</u>
99.1	<u>Crystal Financial LLC (A Delaware Limited Liability Company) Consolidated Financial Statements for the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017*</u>
99.2	<u>NEF Holdings, LLC (A Delaware Limited Liability Company) Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2018 and the period ended December 31, 2017*</u>

- (1) Previously filed in connection with Solar Capital Ltd. s registration statement on Form N-2 Pre-Effective Amendment No. 7 (File No. 333-148734) filed on January 7, 2010.
- (2) Previously filed in connection with Solar Capital Ltd. s registration statement on Form N-2 (File No 333-148734) filed on February 9, 2010.
- (3) Previously filed in connection with Solar Capital Ltd. s registration statement on Form N-2 Post-Effective Amendment No. 6 (File No. 333-172968) filed on November 16, 2012.
- (4) Previously filed in connection with Solar Capital Ltd. s report on Form 8-K filed on November 29, 2010.
- (5) Previously filed in connection with Solar Capital Ltd. s report on Form 10-Q filed on July 31, 2013.

## Edgar Filing: Solar Capital Ltd. - Form 10-K

- (6) Previously filed in connection with Solar Capital Ltd. s registration statement on Form N-2 Post-Effective Amendment No. 10 (File No. 333-172968) filed on November 12, 2013.

**Table of Contents**

- (7) Previously filed in connection with Solar Capital Ltd. s report on Form 10-K filed on February 25, 2014.
- (8) Previously filed in connection with Solar Capital Ltd. s report on Form 8-K filed on July 6, 2012.
- (9) Previously filed in connection with Solar Capital Ltd. s report on Form 10-Q filed on November 2, 2016.
- (10) Previously filed in connection with Solar Capital Ltd. s registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-223663) filed on March 14, 2018.
- (11) Previously filed in connection with Solar Capital Ltd. s report on Form 10-Q filed on August 6, 2018.
- (12) Previously filed in connection with Solar Capital Ltd. s registration statement on Form N-2 Post-Effective Amendment No. 5 (File No. 333-194870) filed on November 22, 2017.

\* Filed herewith.

***c. Consolidated Financial Statement Schedules***

Separate Financial Statements of Subsidiaries Not Consolidated:

Consolidated Financial Statements for Crystal Financial LLC s (A Delaware Limited Liability Company) years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are attached as Exhibit 99.1 hereto.

Consolidated Financial Statements for NEF Holdings, LLC s (A Delaware Limited Liability Company) year ended December 31, 2018 and period ended December 31, 2017 are attached as Exhibit 99.2 hereto.

**Item 16. Form 10-K Summary**

None.

**Table of Contents****SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

**SOLAR CAPITAL LTD.**

By: */s/* MICHAEL S. GROSS  
Michael S. Gross

**Chief Executive Officer, President, Chairman of the Board and**

**Director**

Date: February 21, 2019

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacity and on the dates indicated.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Signature</b>	<b>Title</b>
February 21, 2019	<i>/s/</i> MICHAEL S. GROSS <b>Michael S. Gross</b>	Chief Executive Officer, President, Chairman of the Board and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
February 21, 2019	<i>/s/</i> STEVEN HOCHBERG <b>Steven Hochberg</b>	Director
February 21, 2019	<i>/s/</i> DAVID S. WACHTER <b>David S. Wachter</b>	Director
February 21, 2019	<i>/s/</i> LEONARD A. POTTER <b>Leonard A. Potter</b>	Director
February 21, 2019	<i>/s/</i> BRUCE SPOHLER <b>Bruce Spohler</b>	Chief Operating Officer and Director
February 21, 2019	<i>/s/</i> RICHARD L. PETEKA <b>Richard L. Peteka</b>	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer) and Secretary